

3/9 in the Field

010600Mar66

020600Mar66

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE NUMBER

ENCLOSURE (2)

	1	010600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0645	2	010700	Mike	P-2	(a) M287/A31 (b) 010700H (c) 087697 (d) Patrol observed 6 VN males entering village at above coord, appeared to be carrying weapons. 15 min later a group of 14 VN males departed same house and headed toward patrol (e) Apprehended 14 VCS (f)-(k) Reg (1) 14 VCS (m)-(n) Assorted I.D. cards and documents	S-F
	3	010830	Port-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
1245	4	011130	P-1-6	P-3	(a) 1-2 (b) 010900 - 011130 (c) BT 078617 (d) Rec'd sporadic S/A fire from BT 075616 from estimated 5-6 VC. 1 - automatic wpn (e) Returned 2 - 3.5 WP, 4 - HE 81mm, 15 - 40mm 50 - 75 rds 7.62. Sqd swept area, found one VCS, believed drove VC west to vic 070613. #6 A/O called arty mission on same vic. Effect of of Arty not observed (f-k) Reg (1) one	S-F

1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

JOURNAL TGP S-2, 74th Bn, 1st AF

DATE

TO

ENCLOSURE (2)

1245	5	011229	Mike	Polish	(a) Mike (b) 011200 (c) 086669 (d) Apprehended (3) VCS vic 086665 for questionable ID. Detenated unknown type booby trap vic coord 086667, (1) USMC WIA not evacuated, right arm (e) (f) Neg (g) One (h)-(n) Neg S-F
1500	6	011500	Mike	Polish	011415 SitRep: SID completed sweep right half sane of action PL units and beatles secured to PLCP M-1 continued SID left half blocking force remains in posit, 1 VC KIA found vic coords 086680. Villagers indicate he was shot this morning. Suspect he was shot this morning in engagement with P-M unit at 010645H claim 1 KIA confirmed. 1 VC WIA evacuated with U. S. WIA after this mornings incident. S-F
1630	7	011400	T-2	P	(a) T-2 (b) 011400 (c) 068614 (d) Rec'd S/A auto fire from 4 VC at close range. VC dressed in Khaki uniforms, armed with M-14

3/9 in the Field

"CONFIDENTIAL"

PAGE NUMBER

020600Mar66

030600Mar66

		1	020600		JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0650	0650	2	020630	Polish Antenna Whip	Be advised units are conducting Search and	
0650		3			Destruction in area bounded by GR 370860, 0863,	
					1660, 1342	S-F
0630		3			UNITS CROSSED LB FOR OPER FLON	S-F
0718		4	020714	Lima Polish	Am sending (1) male VCS in an resupply run	S-F
1004		5		FM P-2	1/1 has provided two guards for Village Chief	S-F
1145		6	021030	P-3 P	India and Kile at phase line Blue 0955, India	
					destroyed 2 Booby trap grenades with secondary	
					explosions. Lima company position (BF 118637), 3	
					grenade booby traps blown, 11 bunkers blown,	
					Apprehended 2 Female VCS, age 20, no ID,	
					found 1 mock-up carbine, wooden, area very	
					quiet. In addition Limas has destroyed 5	
					punji pits.	S-F
1205		7	021200	P-3 P	Co's I and K at phase line Red. Lima holding at	
					LOA. Lima has 1 VCS male, no ID card. Kile	

ENCLOSURE (4)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

1

JOURNAL FOR 3-2, 3-2, 3-2, 3-2

DATE

70

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

					captured 3 cartridge cases 7.62 USSR in haystack and various documents	S-P
1350	3	020620 021300	P-I	P	Sweep of assigned area completed. Destroyed 25-30 bunkers, 2 gates with secondary explosions	
				9	1 VBS, 1 canteen	S-P
1400	9	021400	P-2	I,K,L,M, CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD		S-P
1605	10	021605	Pert-2	Mike Senator Roseann-2 relayed report from unidentified Hoa Hai Village Official (Described as ass't chief) that on 28 Feb four VC dressed as monks attended the funeral of a relative in Dong Hai hamlet via 078705 and now return daily between 04 and 0500 armed with unidentified weapons. They disguise themselves variously as farmers monks, and fishermen. They come up the beach, and cut inland when parallel to the hamlet. Huynh Yan TA was identified as a guerrilla squad leader, lives with family in hamlet.		

						Not rated b. Roseann, rated by fort. S-2	S-2
	1645	11	021645	Port-2	Sec-2	Ha Bai Village Chief Report	S-2
1705		12	021645	P-1	P-2	On bunkers and holes blown today, 1-Bunker, 3 ft by 6 ft by 4 ft, 4 lb TNT coord 108654. 1 Tunnel 6 by 3 by 5 coord 106647, 2½ lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4½ by 4½ by 7 coord 104645, 4 lbs TNT, reinforced with bamboo. 1 bunker, 3 by 3 by 5½, reinforced with bamboo coord 103643, 2½ lbs C-4. 1 bunker, 4½ by 6 by 5 coord 102642 2½ lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4 by 8 by 6 reinforced with bamboo coord 108636, 5 lbs C-4. 1 bunker 6 by 9 by 5 reinforced with bamboo, double brick and cement plus 8 feet of bamboo wire coord 108636, 7½ lbs C-4. 1 bunker 3 by 4 by 3 coord 101639, 2½ lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4 by 4 by 6 reinforced Bamboo and logs coord 101639, 2 lbs TNT. 1 bunker 4 by 6 by 4 reinforced cement blocks 097637, 2½ lbs C-4	

ENCLOSURE (2)

					Total - 10 bunkers, total C-4, 27 1/2 lbs.	
					Total tunnels, 1, total TNT, 10 lbs.	S-P
1710	13	021500	India	Polish	At 021500, I Co reported that an LVT-D5 - detonated an explosive device at coord (BT 055662) the rpt described the Device as rigged with a pressure-type activator. No line casualties were reported. The report added damage to the LVT was moderate. Examination of the crater indicated the mine consisted of approx 75 lbs of explosives	S-P
1730	14	021730	P	P-I	District Liaison Officer reports large booby trap (no details) and pack filled with grenades located in abandoned position at 041723	S-P
1737	15	021737	P-2	P-I	What date were two falsified ID cards captured? They were captured on 26 Feb 66	S-P
2030	16	021350	Mike	Polish	Mike co was providing // FT security on two alters enroute Man Quan to recover rice caches.	

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 74th, 5th Mar

DATE

TO

17	090600	Journal closed	S.F.
		2- Chicom grenades	S.F.
		him at 043534. Recovered 1- M1 rifle and	
		Other stuck; 2 men recon obs 1 VC and killed	

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL TOP 3-2, 7-10, 8-10-66

3/9 in the Field

DATE 030600H

TO 040600Z Mar 66

		1	030600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-P
	0730	2	030730	Port-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-P
0815		3	030405	Mike	Port	(a) Mike OP P/A33 (b) 030405H (c) 004707 (d) Fishing boat with light being launched by 4 men (e) Patrol challenged, Man disregarded challenge and finished launching boat. Patrol fired warning shot across bow. Red'd 2 rds carbine fire in return. Attacked boat with approx 100 7.62mm and 1 M-79 rd. No further activity aboard boat. Boat began to drift out to sea and out of observing range	S-P
1120		4	031120	Port-2	Sen-2	Upon further debriefing concerning the 021350 entry in ISUM #14, the following info is for- warded. A 2 man recon patrol operating in the vic of coord 035684 spotted 2 VC, 1 armed with a rifle approx 50 meters north of their posit. The Marines fired 5 rds at the two VC and another	

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 2420, 2420, 2420

DATE

TC

TIME		LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	
				group of three who appeared by the first group	
				The VC broke contact escaping into Ban Quan (1)	
				hamlet. One VC was KIA and another appeared to	
				have been wounded. A V. S. rifle, M-1 (serial	
				4281633), a cartridge belt, 2 Chicom grenades,	
				36 rds 30. Cal ammunition, mag pouches, misc	
				documents and gear, was recovered from the body	
				The VC was approx 19 yrs old and dressed in a	
				black pajama type uniform. No Marines casualties	
				were reported. Enemy casualties were one KIA	
				(body count), and 1 MIA (possible)	
				S-P	
				S-P	
				Prisoner rpts a mine field on a small sand hill	
				rated P-3	
				approx 500 meters North of Phong Ho vic 059619	
				S-P	
				(a) Fort Yankee (b) 031420 (c) 084646 (d) Detonated	
				one M-26 booby trap and found a second M-26	
				booby trap. (e) blew 2nd booby trap in place	
				S-P	

PAGE NUMBER - 2

					1213	8	031145	I-1	P	(f) Neg (g) 3 slight, RT EVAC (h-n) Neg (a) I-1 (b) 031145 (c) Friendly 040657, enemy 040657 (d) One squad from India - 1 rec'd fire from VC, estimated 10-15 rds fire from 5 VC with semi-auto weapons (e) Squad returned fire, est 25-25 rds - one fire team tried to envelop VC, one man stepped on booby trap, description of booby trap unk. VC fled toward southwest (f) Neg (g) one (h) Neg (i) Possible 3 (j) Possible 1 (k-n) NegativeS	S-P
					2015	9	031145	I	P	(a) I-1 (b) 031145 (c) Friendly 040657, enemy (d) One squad from India, - 1 rec'd fire from VC, est est 10-15 rds from 5 VC from semi-auto weapon	
					2315	9	141	PK-1	Part	LP observed 3 figures moving among buildings attempted apprehension figures fled and were fired upon LP noted strong odor of gas in vic where figures were seen. Subjects escaped contact	

DATE _____ CT _____

10	040600			with MIA. Indicators subjects were VC attempting to sabotage materials stored in building. Area will be stalked out tonight. A gone thorough search will be made tomorrow morning.	S-F
				JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE TWENTY - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

REF ID: A66 3-2, 3030, 3031

3/9 in the field

Mar 66

DATE

040600

TO

050600

		1	040600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0830	2	040830	Port-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0835		3	040835	India	Port	1 WIA at 0815 by sniper	S-F
0840		4	040600	Monroe Motherhood		DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
1000		5	041000	India	Port	1 WIA from grenade	S-F
	1004	6	041004	Port-2	Sen-2	Request AO on station from 050630 to 051100 contact Polish on DAO	S-F
1055		7	040845	Elle	Port	2 WGS apprehended for trying to evade patrol	S-F
1145		8	041145	India	Port	I Co received fire resulting in one USMC WIA pursued VC and captured him, he was trying to put on white PJ at the time, could not fire weapon	S-F
	1108	9	041108	P-2	I, E, L, M	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1158		10	041145	India	Port	Young VN male walking behind woman on trail when attempt was made to check his ID he ran and was taken under fire and wounded. He then took cover and threw a grenade. Search of area and body revealed the following, 1-Rifle, US Springfield, serial no.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

						10467, 20 rds, 30 Cal ammo, 2 grenades, 16 carbine rds, toilet articles, VC was dressed in silk camouflaged pants with black shirt and short underwear	S-F
1225	1	11	041145	Kilo	Polish	(a) 10467 (b) 041145H (c) 064671 (d) Tried to halt VC that was at coord 067672, VC fled (e) Patrol fired 10 rds 7.62 at VC. VC believed escaped at 042000H. Patrol killed VC at coord 067673. (f) (h) Neg (i) One (j)-(m) Neg (n) Material for making beoby traps found in VC house at coord 067673	S-F
1515		12	041235	Mike	Polish	(a) 11/3/9 (b) 041235 (c) 068682 (d) Found one VN male with bullet wound left leg. Believed to have suffered during action previously reported in spot report DTG 041145H (e) Request Med-Evac ambulance. Ambulance failed to show, casualty was taken to BAS via a Mike mule. Evac to ARVN hospital S-F	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

1706	13	041704	Fort-2	Sen-2	Fert requests AO en station 060630 in Fort TAO for special mission. Fert five requests that AO who will fly mission be briefed by fert five either at Fort CP or at an arranged interview at above. Request reply by 051000.	S-F
0620	14	050430	Mike	Feilish	(a) M/3/9 (b) 050430 (c) 074701 (d) Mike Co security 073702 rpts either 2-60mm mortars rds or rifle grenades impacted vic above coord. One landed in water. Observed no flashes but sentry claims to have heard whistling noise as if mortar rd in flight. (e) Unable to locate crater, will attempt again at first light (f-n) Negative	S-F
	15	050600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

#6
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 3-2, 2d Ed. (Rev. 1-66)

Mar 66

3/9 in the field

DATF 050600

060600

		1	050600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0805		2	050805	Part-2	Sea-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0813		3	050813	Polish	Polish	Trailed mined area BT 078674 to 082674	S-F
1115		4	051100	Mike	Polish	Crater at 074698 is 1 1/2 ft in diameter, 5" deep an axth of 115° magnetic. Soil wet and sandy	S-F
1435	5 4 4	5	051435	Part	I, K, L, M	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
0943		6	050935	P-3	Polish	Have reached phase line Dog CP at 082672. "I" Co has destroyed 2 bunkers, "L" Co 5 bunkers, 3 VCS	S-F
1310		7	051302	P-3	Polish	Polish "L" has blown 20 bunkers, 16 tan els, 1- 81mm mortar beoby trap, 1-punji trap, 5 VCS captured, P-I position 077688, blown 12 bunkers, 1 VCS captured	S-F
2125		8	051850	P-I	Polish	(a) 104F14 (b) 051850 (c) 091651 (d) Marines on patrol rec'd 15 rds small-auto fire from treeline coord 093651 from east Two VC (e) Marines returned fire with 50 rds 7.62, 7-M79 rds. Enemy broke contact and retreated South. Marines sweeping area.	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 74TH, 8TH

DATE

MC

2400	9	052005 P-L	Polish	(a) "L" (b) 052045 (c) 098659 (d) At approx 2045 this unit rec'd 2 rds carbine fire from rice paddy at coord 095661. Marines on watch with special binoculars observed a VC with weapon in rice paddy. Returned 10 to 12 rds of 7.62mm and 3 rds M79 (e) Fire team searched rice paddy in waist deep water for 1 hr. with Neg results Area is being kept under surveillance from OP and bunker position (f)-(i) Neg (j) One possible (k)-(n)-Negative	S-F
	10	060600		JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

(22)

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 66

DATE 060600

TO 070600

TIME	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF
		1				JOURNAL OPENED
0700		2	060700	Fort-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED
1645		3	061645	R-2	R-L	Request you check out GS 0662, 0663. We just had an operation there, so people should be moving back to villages. Then check our 0365, 0465
1040		4	1028	P-L	P	"L" elements reached LOA (1) Blown 16 Bunkers (2) Blown 5 tunnels (3) Blown 3 punji traps (Recently built) 50 assorted wooden/metal punji stakes destroyed
1830		5	061220	P-L	P-5	5 Tunnels, 2 bunkers blew
2000		6	062000	3/9 Opn	Polish	(a) 3/9 (b) 062000 (c) N-S GL 65, 61 - E-W GS 05-08. (d) 3/9 (-) Bn S&D operation above area during period 060700 - 061630 (e) Bn commenced S&D at 0730 and concluded at 1630. 88 bunkers, 3 punji traps and 50 punji stakes were destroyed. 1 VMs were utilized to cover 6000 meters of trench line. In addition, 2 man traps and 1-M26

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DATE	TIME	REF	TYPE	TO	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
					grenade Beeby trap was destroyed. (f) Neg	
					g. four (h) Neg (i) 3 (j) Neg (k) One	
					(l) 23 (Possible 15 VCC (m) Neg (n) Various	
					clothing and documents	S-F
0020	7	070020	Kilo	Port	(a) K06A21 (b) 062330 (c) 030673 (d) Heard a	
					Grp of men talking in a house, the when	
					patrol approached house, the men ran out rear. Patrol	
					searched area discovered man had escaped (e)	
					Picked up female, owner of house for questioning	
					Patrol returned to PPB. PPB will bring VCS in	S-F
0022	8	070022	Kilo	Port	(a) K06A21 (b) 062330 (c) 033671 (d) Patrol discovered	
					two ChiCom grenade beebie traps. (e) Beeby traps destroyed	
					in place (f-n) Negative	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 1966

DATE 070600H

TO 080600H

TIME	REF	TIME	REF	TO	REMARKS	STATUS
0600	1	070600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
1000	2	071000	Fert-2	Sen-2	INTSUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0830	3	070823	P-2	P I, L	Request any info on cartridge Belt, Fuse, clothing, notebo k, captured yesterday	S-F
1030	4	071030H	Fert-2	Sen-2	Request AO on station in Fert PAGO by 080700H	S-F
1133	5	071133	P-2	P-L	Have your interpreter heard resupply hole and report to this CP	S-F
1258	6	071258	Lima	Fert	At 071000 a pressure type booby trap via BP 164 645 resulting in 1 USMC KIA. Patrol continued on mission	S-F
1400	7	071400	Kilo	Fert	Plt patrol from K Co spotted two VC running from house after seeing patrol, Marines fired on M79 and 10 rd 7.62 killing one VC the other VC was hiding in hole and was KIA w/grenade, captured ammo, explosives grenade on VC body, two uniforms and documents	S-F
1440	8	071440	Fert-2	Sen-2	LV mine cleaning plt discovered a mine containing	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

(2)

TIME	DATE	REF	FILE	TO	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
					approximately 25 lbs of what appeared to be C-4 explosive at 071315 vic RT 062653 the mine was turned over to the Eng for evaluation	S-F
1545	9	071541	P-K	P	Demo Report - Blew Bunker and cave at 052657 approx 15 X 30 ft.	S-F
1600	10	071533	Rile	Port	Marine stepped on a ChiCom grenade resulting in one Marine WIA at 071540H vic 049688	S-F
1600	11	071600	Polish	I,K,L,M	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1847	12	071847	P-2	PS-2	Interog info on method to send INTSUM by TT	S-F
2016	13	072014	PS-2	P-2	Send INTSUM by TT to PS w/info copy to Monroe	S-F
2225	14	072200	P-K	P	(a) Mike LP (b) 072200 (c) 072703 (d) LP rec'd 3 rds S/A fire from vic 077705 (e) 4 rds S/A fire returned from USMC at 073703. Squad swept area with negative results	S-F
	15	080600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

3/9 In the Field

CONFIDENTIAL

Mar66

DATE 080600

TO 090600

TIME	TO	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
		1	080600	JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700		2	080700	Part-2 Sen-2 ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0701		3	080642	PS-2 Polish 2 Two VCS received only part interrogation, no info of tactical value. Documents have no tactical value, will keep you informed	S-F
1335		4	081330	P-2 I, E, L, M CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
0830		5	080825	P-3 Polish Spt Rpt #1 All units crossed LOD 0720, Kilo observed 3 VC at 034683, directed 10 rds 7.62 as the VC crossed the river. One VC KIA (ROBABLE) Kilo destroyed one Booby trap grenade via 036699 India destroyed 4 punji traps with M-26 Gren des 045657	S-F
0928		7 6	080928	P-2 P-3 Request further details on I Co punji M26	S-F
0930		7	080925	P-3 Polish Co I at 034680 interrogating 5 VCS; destroyed 10 ft of tunnel at 034680, destroyed 1 Booby trap at 043676, expended 13 lbs TNT. Co I at 034658 destroyed 4 booby traps, and 9 bunkers 041654	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 30th Mar

DATE

TO

REF	DATE	TIME	TO	THREAT	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
					Apprehended 3 VCS from Tu Cau vic 050657	S-F
1018	8	081010			AO rpts 6 or 7 people digging trench line vic BT 024685	S-F
0820	9	081015	R-3	Polish	K Co searching grid line 67 and river bank vic 026675. destroyed 1 M-26 booby trap at 034675 to al of 2 so ar. Destroyed 3 bunkers at Coord 042674 - 043674 and 045671. Released 3 VCS after interrogation. I Co destroyed 16/04/68 16 punji traps, 8 had M26 booby trap combination. 2 anti personnel mines 044664 destroyed 21 bunkers sustained two WIA at 047651 One VC apprehended vic 050657	S-F
1305	10	081247	R-3	Polish	K Co 044664 disarmed 2 ChiCom grenades vic 045667, many booby traps in area	S-F
1437	11	081400	R-3	Polish	K Co destroyed 1 Bunker 042674, fired line charge to clear booby traps, heard 4 secondary explosions S-F	S-F
1455	12	081455	R-3	Polish	K-I received alligators at inland, destroyed one	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 30th Mar

DATE

TO

ENCLOSURE (2)

REF	DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	REMARKS	ACTION
					Bunker 042674 - total for K Co - Bunkers -7	
					Tunnels, 25 ft. Booby traps-5, pump-1 -10	
					Demolition used 53 lbs.	S-F
2720	13	081726	P-1-6	P-1-4	P-1-6 rpts a large boat moving North via 099640	
					P-1-6 requested A0 to check out boat - none	
					available. A Co. "L" Squad will proceed on foot	
					to check the boat	S-F
081942	14	081942	Part-2	Sen-2	Hoa Hai Village Chief Reports 2 MF plts w/2	
					60mm Mortars located 086705 area. They infiltrated	
					2 and 3 at a time into THI AN and Man Quan. Mission	
					believed to be to mortar Bound CP. Rated B-3, also	
					reports one NGUYEN MAI (Hoa Hai VC leader has	
					moved mountains w/other cadres	S-F
	15	090600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 In the Field

Mar 66

DATE 090600H TO 100600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	STATUS	
0600		1	090600		JOURNAL OPENED	S-F	
	0715	2	090715	Port-2	Sen-2	ISUM PUBLISHED	S-F
0730		3	090650	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo (b) 090650 (c) 032681 (d) Patrol K08A31 rec'd fire from est 5 VC approx 20-30 S/A and auto rds. Returned 2-M79 rds, 60 S/A rds, enemy casualties not determined. (e) Enemy was across river. Dressed in white PJ's armed with M1 rifle possible L-50 as carbine auto (No BAR) fled South. Believe 2 enemy struck by fire and possible KIA (f-h) Neg (i) 2 Possible j-m-Neg	S-F
	0910	4	090902	Pol	P M-L	Need your lessons learned today	S-F
0945		5	090945	India	Polish	At 0915 via 030655 I Plt patrol received 30 rd S/A fire from 2 VC, patrol returned 50 rd S/A and pursued the VC who fled in a southerly direction	S-F
	1006	6	091005	India P-2	Polish P-I	Request positions of friendly and enemy also of information on VC uniforms	S-F
1000		7	090955	Kilo	Polish	Patrol found 3 Vn civilian women, one young girl	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 363rd 9th Mar

DATE

TO

ENCLOSURE (2)

REF	DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	REMARKS	ATTACH
1000	0000	0800	090955	Kilo	Polish and a child via 092643 who had suffered frag wounds. All were mod evas	S-F
1145	091145				Small boat ferrying patrol across river 1144	
1147	091145	10	01145	Kilo	captured, lost 3-Mile and some 782 gear	S-F
					SENATOR ROGERED FOR ISUM	S-F
1240	091240	11	091240	Kilo	Polish 1 K Co patrol enroute to KHEU DEMO observed 15-20 people via 045706 fleeing west sending reinforcement	
					Also contacted AO and assigned to work with K Co. S-F	
					ambushed by 4 VC. The recon team killed 3 VC.	
					2 KIA VC 1144 sustained/ They captured 1 M carbine	
					They reinforced and VC swim river into	
					2/9 FACR. Had 1 more WL with head wound from	
					frag (USMC 2 KIA's)	S-F
1315	091310	12	091310	Kilo	Polish at 0470 and 0570 individuals are so t-ring. Killed	
					1 VC at 047712, pursuing individuals at 047701	S-F
1455	091420	13	091420	Kilo	Polish (a) Kilo (b) 091420 (c) 053713 and 049701 (d)	

PAGE NUMBER - 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 303rd, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

REF	DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
					Search force located 3 Booby traps (M26), 1st one located at coord and two and 2d co rd.	S-F
1502	14	091502	P-2	I,K,L,N	Engineer rpts finding grenades buried under ration can the grenade and can are buried about 6" under ground with the spoon of the grenade resting under the can, a wire is then attached to grenade, safety ring and the can when time cleaning personnel extract the can the grenade is activated	S-F
1545	16	091545	Kilo	Polish	All Kilo units have returned to base plate, have 7 VCS at my location at 045686. Will require evacuation for these VCS	S-F
1720	16	091630	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo (b) 091630 (c) 035678 (d) Picked up 5 VCS who were trying to avoid patrol. This makes total of 13 VCS at my posit. Need transportation for evacuation	S-F
1640	17	091630	Mike	Polish	(a) M09P15 (b) 091630 (c) 084705 (d) Male civilian fled from patrol (e) was apprehended as VCS and	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

90th Mar 9th Mar

DATE

TO

DATE	TIME	REF	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
2010	18	091810	India	Polish	delivered to S-2 (f-k) Neg (l) One (m-n) Neg (a) I-1 (b) 091810 (c) 042653 (d) VC laid ambush for patrol, radio man spotted VC aiming in on him. He hit dirt and warned patrol. Firefight resulted and VC broke contact. One VC observed wearing black shorts 1/1 (e) Marine patrol pursued following trail of blood. 40 spotted 5-7 men on other side of river and threw red smoke. Marines fired 1 man with unk number rds. Results friendly WIA 3 (f) Neg (g) 3 (h-1) Neg (j) Neg (k-1) Neg (m) 2 ChiCom grenades (n) Neg	S-8
2015	19	091715	P-L	P	(a) P-L (b) 091815 (c) 085630 (d) Patrol came upon 3 VC wearing black clothing, packs, rifles at coord 093648. No enemy fire. Patrol fired 10 rds 7.62 wounding one VC. VC escaped running into tree-line coord 095635 (e) Picked up VC lookout (f-j) Neg (k) One (l-m) Neg	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

(2)

JOINT/1 PC3 S-2 3d Mar 9th Mar

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DATE

TO

TIME	LOCATION	TO	FROM	REMARKS
194150	10			
100100	20	091900	Mike	Polish (a) Mike (b) 091900 (c) 073702 (d) Received 6 rds into carbine fire into Mike CP (e) Attd 30 rds 7.62 at 5-6 VC coord 073698. Dispatched Sqd searched housed with neg results. At last house chiecm grenade detonated resulting in one USMC KIA. spotted 4 VC fired approx 40 rds reportedly hitting one VC. VC broke contact moving South. No more contact made (f) Neg (g) One (h-1) Neg (j) One pass S-P
0050	21	091920	Mike	Polish (a) Mike (b) 091920 (c) 073702 (d) LVT received S/A fire from east 2-3 VC coord 073675 (e) LVT personnel fired 300 rds MG fire, 4 rds 60mm mortar. Area illuminated (f-a) Negative S-P
0050	22	091930	Mike	Polish Sine as message 21 S-P
0050	23	092055	Mike 9	Polish (a) Mike (b) 092055 (c) 074703 (d) Coord 074703 defensive position rptd 2-3 VC moving toward their position. VC tripped a trip flare. (e) Marines fired

PAGE NUMBER - 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"
JOURNAL REF ID: A63636, 9th Mar

DATE

T.

DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	REMARKS	REMARKS
				1-79 rd and 20 S/A rds and hand illumination	
				Marines reportedly hit 1 VC but search of area	
				revealed Neg results. (a-i) Neg (j) One possible	
				(k-n) Negative	S-F
	23	100600		JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/9 in the Field

Mar-66 DATE 100600H TO 110600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

FOR S-2, 3031, 9th Mar

REF	TIME	LOC	TO	FROM	REMARKS	ACTION
	1	100600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0725	2	100715			ISUN taken to Comm Center for Publication	S-F
1000	3	100245	India	Port-	(a) 102P37 Plt patrol (b) 100245H (c) BT 023626	
					(d) Unit on patre came upon one bunker. Bunker was	
					1 1/2 X 2 I 1 in size and had two openings, reline	
					Perced with stones and bamboo. (e) Bunker was	
					blown using 4 lbs TNT. Unit continued on patrol	S-F
1145	4	100900	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 100900 (c) 077611 (d) Spotted 1 VC	
					w/weapon BT 076616 running west, fired 50 S/A	
					rds wounding VC who fled west into village.	
					(e) BT 074615, Sqd pursued VC physically, sighted	
					him again, fired meters ahead. Fired 3 S/A rds	
					Killing him. (f-h) Neg (i) One (j-l) Neg	
					(m) Ammo, Chicam Mossin-Nagazines, Cart Belt	
					Nyant M53 rifle	
					ammo case, 3 M26 grenades, Flashlight, 1st Aid	
					pack, lighter, pens	S-F
1145	5	100930	India	Polish	(I-2 (b) 100930 (c) 077619 (d) Spotted 3 VC at	

PAGE NUMBER - 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

S-2, 30th 9th Mar

DATE

TO

ENCLOSURE (2)

REF	DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	INFO	REMARKS	ACTION
						072620 fired 100 S/A, 5-90mm canisters, physically pursued to West, lost contact. (e)	
						Found 1 ChiCom grenade trip wire booby trap apprehended one woman VCS with excessive amount of money, released at Port CP when identified as Money Leader by local hamlet chief. (f-n) Negative9	S-F
1445	6	101030	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo Plt (b) 101030 (c) 082667 (d) Apprehended 3 male VCS who were of military age		S-F
1445	7	101130	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo Plt (b) 101130 (c) 082673 (d) Apprehended VC flag and three women		S-F
1455	8	101100	Lima	Polish	(a) L09P16C Squad Patrol (b) 101100 (c) 113649 (d) Unit on patrol came upon 6 draftable VN male at coord 113649. 2 of these men were found to have no ID cards. (e) Unit returned to L CP with VCS who were sent to Port 2 (f-n) Neg (1) One		S-F
1455	9	100930	Lima	Polish	(a) L09P37 (b) 100930 (c) 092634 (d) Unit on patrol came upon one male in a house w/bul at wound in his leg		

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

8 ON APR 1 1968 08:27 301Rn 9th Mar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

REF	TIME	DATE	LOC	PRV	TO	INFO PROVIDED	ACTION TAKEN
						that showed to have been recently treated. (e)	
						Male was returned to Lima CP and unit continued	
						on patrol. VCS sent to Fert-2 and forwarded to	
						ITT (f-k) Neg (l) One (m-n) Negative	S-F
1550		10	101515	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo Plt patrol (b) 101515 (C) 033683 (d)	
						Encountered 2 VC trying to flee, fired 20 S/A	
						rds killing one VC. (e) Fire team Dispatched from	
						patrol to search for other VC (f-h) Neg (i) One (j)	S-F
9	1600	11	101600	P-2	P-K	Req more detail on encounter w/two VC at 101515	
						vic 033683. Where were VC, what direction were	
						they heading, any weapons, uniforms, did VC return	
						fire, was anything recovered from KIA, did he have	
						ID, what direction did the one that got away head	S-F
1635		12	101635	P-K	P-2	Spot rpt 1515 - there was no weapon, no ID, other	
						man headed to river	S-F
	1645	13	101645	P-2	P-K	Ref your 1515 spot rpt, requires both friendly and	
						enemy coord, what were VC originally doing, if moving	

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE _____

REF	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	ACTIVITY	REMARKS	STATUS
1652	14	101652	P-2	P-2	what direction, did VC have weapons at time of spotting, did VC fire, uniforms	S-F
					Ref your msg, friendly location 034682, enemy location 033663 as reported, enemy were VC fleeing from patrol - no weapons sighted	S-F
1622	15	101622	P-2	P-2	I, K. L. M. G. C. S. FOR CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD	S-F
1910	16	101910	P-2	P-2	(a) Agent report (a) 101910 (c) See text (d)	S-F
					45 VC are located ecard 982658, 19 VC are located 036680. All are armed with BAR and S/A - they are collecting 300 plasters per head from villagers S-F	
17		110600			JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NUMBER -

3/9 in the Field

"CONFIDENTIAL"

POL FOR S-2, 303rd, 9th Mar

Mar 66

DATE 110600H TO 120600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

REF	REF NO	REF	TYPE	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
	1	110600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700	2	110700			ISUM DELIVERED TO COMM CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
0701	3	110620	MONDAY MOTHERHOOD		DAILY WEATHER FORECAST	S-F
0755	4	110730	India	Port	Plt in Phong Ho now reports 6 very minor WIA's from fragments during mortar attack last night. Also say at least 5 rds of mortar impacted in their position (Spot report says two). Plt now searching area for mortars. L-6 will take another pit to area by beetle. Found 5-60mm mortar fin assemblies and craters, believed mortars came from 075609	S-F
0825	5	110825			Regiment received ISUM	S-F
1004	6	111004	P-2	I,K,L,M	Patrol route overlay must be enclosed with all patrol debriefing reports. Code for challenge and password	S-F
1030	7	111030	P-2	I,K,L,M	Dien Ban Distric Advisor repayed secret agent report of one MF company, 120 man strength moved from vic 075625, 065618, 076604, 090610.	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOINT JCS FOR 525, 3d Pz, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

ENCLOSURE 2

REF	REF	REF	REF	TO	REMARKS	REMARKS
					1-8km mortar, 1-30 C-1 MG and S/A, reinforced by 1 Guerrilla Plt for local security. Mission is to get Vinh Duan Village rice. Commander is VO DE. Not rated by Dien Ban Dist, Part rated P-3 (Comment: Plt from 3/9 received five rds mortar from that general area at 120030H	S-F
1109	88		RM-A	P-2	AO report : lots of activity , but appear normal at BT 091616. One man carrying rice , joined a group. Group broke up while AO was watching	S-F
1385	9	111308	P-I	Polish	Armored patrol tank struck an anti-tank mine at 121300H vic 067633, left side of tank demolished, no casualties. Two tanks and retriever are on the way	S-F
1400	10	111400	P-M	P	Patrol vic 084657 received 7-10 rds from 3 VC 150 yards NE from them. Patrol returned 20 rds S/A fire, VC broke contact, UNK direction they fled. patrol continued on mission, no casualties	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL 205 072, 30Pn-9thMar

DATE

TC

REF	DATE	TIME	TO	FROM	TO	DESCRIPTION	STATUS
1650	11	111647	M-15	Polish		Have natives moving from NE to SW in 03 0865, 0965, 0764 moving both direction approx 80 people looks like farmers. Senator notified	S-F
1729	12	111715	P-3-L	P-3		We are bringing in 2 VCS (male), 2 Females VCS and two children belonging to the Female VCS	S-F
1900	13	111857	RM-A	Polish		No unusual act in Coord you gave us	S-F
2050	14	111940	India	Polish		I plt vic 068632 received 10 rds auto fire from vic 064632, returned fire with M-60, M-14 and M79 one VC hit and drag away by other armed VC No friendly casualties	S-F
1729	15		P-3-L	P-2		Bringing in 2 male VCS, 2 women and children	S-F
1755	16	111700	Lima	Fett		(a) L Sqd (b) 111700 (c) 095659 (d) Sqd dispatched to Vien Dong (094655) to look for tunnels or bunkers. Destroyed 10 tunnels, 3 bunkers, ranging from 2X2X4 to 4X5X7. Sqd departed 1630H returned 1715H. Digging appeared old. (e) Will return tomorrow to check again.	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 34Bn, 9th Mar

DATE _____

70

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 4 .

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 66

DATE 120600

TO 130600

TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TO	DESCRIPTION	ACTION
		1	120600		JOURNAL OPENS	S-F
0704		2	120704		ISUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
0800		3	120755	P-2	Ref: Fert ISUM #22, 112350H entry, crater analysis shows 60mm mortar rds appear to have been fired from Dong Roi area (BT 090625)	S-F
0945		4	120845	I-3	I-3 (b) 120845 (c) 100 meters S of millers ridge (d) 36 people acting suspicious, searched all 36 finding (1) VCS that was on black list. Name Pham Thong age 60. (e) Bring VCS back to CP	S-F
0930		5	111600	I-3	I-3 Plt (b) 111600 (c) Millers ridge. (d) Received 30 rds S/A fire. Heavy booby trapped area. Fired no line charge. (e) 6cr7 secondary explosions After explosions, plt swept area. Neg Results	S-F
1055		6	121040	Line	(a) 111627C (b) 121040H (c) 110650 (d) Plt on patrol came upon 17-105 duds at bt 110650. Checking area Unit also found fuse 1 ft from dud. Destroyed	S-F
1230		7	121100	Line	(a) L-1 Plt patrol (b) 121100 (c) 079632-077632	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL 308a, 9th Mar

DATE _____ EC _____

MC

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

TIME	DATE	LOCATION	ACT	TO	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
					One (d) Picked up that VCS BT 079632 on water buffalo. Had no ID card. VCS had what appeared to be a recent bullet wound in shoulder. Appeared to be 1-18 years old. One VCS found in house at 07646. ID card showed DOB 1919. VCS appeared not to be older than 30. (e) VCS brought to LCP and forwarded to Port-2	S-F
1155	8	121040	L-3	P-2	(a) P-I-3 (b) 121040 (c) 063626 (d) One VCS with whistle captured by Hunter Killer Team. Rpt stated VCS tried to escape (e-k) Neg	
					(l) One (m) Neg (n) Whistle, money, Documents	S-F
1405	9	121310	Mike	P-2	(a) M12P10 Sqd (b) 121310H (c) 075688 (d) Marine hit booby trap M-26 at BT 06785 wounded in head and legs by fragmentation, losing blood. (e) Med evac called for and completed. (f) neg. (g) (1) USMC - I.	
					(H-H) neg	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

348n.9thMar

DATE

TO

TIME	DATE	TIME	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	NOTES
1445	10	121430H	P-2	Sen-2	Request AO on station 130630 fort TACR con-	
					sidered Priority mission and request reply	S-F
1450	11	121425	L-gang	gang Liaison	gang utilization 12 Mar: (1) bunker 4x5x6;	
					(3) bunkers 3x3x4; (2) bunkers 3x5x2;	
					(1) gate; (1) tunnel 3x3x15; (1) dud 105mm	S-F
1455	12	121350	I Co	S-2	(a) I Co (b) 121350H (c) 078619 (d) rec'd	
					20-25 rds s/a at hall's fire from BT 025617	
					and 084624. (e) ret'd (1) canister 90mm from	
					tank and 50 rds s/a. (f-n) neg	S-F
1530	13	121515	L-3	P-3	(a) L-3 (b) 121515 (c) BT 069626 (d) Plt	
					engaged w/(1) ve auto weapon. VC fired (3)	
					rds and fled. (e) Plt ret'd 20 rds s/a and re-	
					turned to mission. (f) neg (g) (1) USMC WIA	
					(H-n) neg	S-F
1548	14	121545	P-Black	P	Apprehended (1) VCS at check point reason	
					no ID and of military age.	S-F
1805	15	121730	L-1	F-3	(a) L-1 (b) 121730 (c) unknown (d) est	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966

DATE 130600H

TO 140600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	130600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0700	2	130700	Fert	Fert	INFORM DELIVERED TO WESS ON 0600H	S-F
	0720	3	130710	Fert	Sen	At 130710H vic bt 100620 km it mine, lost	
						one track. No casualties	S-F
	0834	4	130834	Fert-11	Fert-2	egt rogered for INFORM	S-F
	1000	5	131000	I-3	Pollish	At 130913H vic 097620 (I-3 uncovered approx	
						tons rice. also 32 miles a e 12 to 56. Destroyed	
						one large bunker	S-F
1002		6	130955	I-5	I-2	request instruct on 32 miles a e 12-56 a, recommended	
						and 5 tons of rice	S-F
	1007	7	131007	P-2	P-5	P-6 contacting Peepsi nt 6 on rice, if males	
						believed to be VCS, recommend they be enough	
						to Fert CP	S-F
1015		8	131008	P-5	P-2	32 males presently being interrogated	S-F
	1022	9	131022	P-2	P-5	IFT will arrive this CI for interrogation of	
						your VCS	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1258		10	131256	India	Fert-2	New word for rice pickup, 100626. Must Pre will choppers be on, have LZ marked	S-F
1400		11	131400	Sen-2	Fert-2	At 131400 Sen rptd that on night of 12 Mar Blackbox killed 5 VC, all had a red strip of cloth around their left wrist and a 5 pt bamboo star attached on their person either around the neck arm or attached to their cartridge belt.	S-F
1412		12	131325	P-5	P-6	Have secured Polish Kilo	S-F
1500		13	131500	Mike	Polish	(a) Mike (b) 131500 (c) 085700 (d) From searching units, VC ran into house with wpn and out the back. Failed to halt when challenged, was shot and killed. (f-h) Neg (i) One (j-n) Neg	S-F
1545		14	131530	Mike	Polish	(a) Mike (b) 131530 (c) 075705 (d) Dump truck was reportedly ambushed at above coord. Two explosions sounding like grenades and 30 rds carbine fire were heard by Mike Company.	

PAGE NUMBER 2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						(e) Reaction Force dispatched to area of activity	
						One Company (-) will sweep through from East from	
						West, One Company moving up from South. WIA	
						evacuated by helo. (f) Neg (g) One (h-n) Neg	S-F
	1300	15	131310	P-2	I,K,L,M	CODE FOR CHALLENGE AND RESPONSE	S-F
1900		16	131900	Fert	Sen	(a) Fert (b) 131900 (c) Area of Opn, H-S OL	
						65-62, E-W OL, 09 - 13 (d) En S&D Opn Lariat	
						(e) En S&D Opn Lariat con ended 0705, concluded	
						1630. Blew 51 Bunkers. 33 Port tunnel, 7 man traps	
						2-126 booby traps, 14 punji traps - apprehended	
						22 VCS. No contact established. Area quite, very	
						few males in area. LVIS fired 3 line charges vic	
						BT 108648, 13 secondary explosions.	S-F
2040		17	131600	Mike	Fert	(a) W-2 (b) 131600 (c) 086700 (d) VC activity	
						vic 074704 (e) W-2 dispatched blocking Force to	
						vic 086700. Booby trap grenade detonated vic	

PAGE NUMBER 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 4

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966 DATE 140600H TO 150600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	140600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0800	2	140900	P-2	REC	CS 0364, Villages in area and river crossing. Song Cau Bien River coord 080671, Pipeline on both sides	S-F
	0700	3	140700			ISUR C MOVED TO REFUGEE CENTER	S-F
		4	140915			Senator Rogered for INHUM	S-F
1100		5	140940	P-3	Polish	(a) P-3 (b) 140940 (c) BT 105643 (d) Psy War chopper rec'd est 20-30 rds S/A fire from vic avoce coord. Also rec'd 3 rds from BT 105643 and 1 rd from BT 089679. No hits (e) Escort A/C unable to pinpoint target	S-F
	1100	6	141100	P-2	P-M	At 141055 sunrise rptd patrol spotted 6 men on trail west of village vic BT 060680 when VN saw patrol they ran back to village, one man dropped a basket of rice when he fled	S-F
1915		7	141911	Mike	P-2	1. Sparrow Hawk, Negative, 2. Rec'd 10-12	

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						rds S/A fire (vehicle), No casualties. RT	
						070696, 600 meters South of Mike Company	S-F
						Dispatched a fire team to investigate	S-F
1930		8	141830	3 MT	Fert	(a) Driver, 3d MT (b) 141840 (c) 073700 enemy,	
						071700 friendly, (d) 6X6 going South rec'd approx	
						8-10 rds S/A from above coord (e) 3 Marines	
						riding in back of truck returned 8 rds S/A.	
						Mike Co dispatch 2 Fire Teams to investigate	S-F
2038		9	141945	India	Fert	(a) I-1 (b) 141945 (c) 050656 friendly (d)	
						Rec'd 3 rds when dart was dropped off. (e) Rec'd	
						15 S/A rds, result UNK	S-F
2045		10	142000	S-3	P-3	142000 observation post on marble Mt. spotted	
						3 VC moving toward river at 066710, expended 4	
						rds ammo, neg results	S-F
2335		12	141600	Lima	Fert	(a) L14F20A (b) 141600 (c) 094644 (d) One bunker	
						with false bottom and walls was destroyed with	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						3 frag grenades at co rd 094644. Size 3 ft X	
						5 ft by 6 ft. One VCS was picked up at same	
						oord. VCS had no ID (e) VCS questioned by	
						interpreter with little results. VCS highly	
						suspected VC. VCS about 18 yrs old. Upon	
						initial interrogation VCS appeared to know	
						considerable amount of VC's activity in area	S-F
			150600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966

DATE 150600H TO 160600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	150600H			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700		2	150600			INTSUM TYPED AND TAKEN TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0815		3	150815			SENT FOR ROGERED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1010		4	151003	India	Polish	I-3 spots approx 20 men running at 091626, requested to have AO check area. AO CHECKED area. All seems normal and frieldly	S-F
1010		5	151010	Sen-2	Fert-2	Hoa Vang Sub Sector reported to Sen at 151000 the following: 1 VC company commended by THANH. Armed with BAR's and S/A. On 15 Mar moved from Cho Chut to Cham-So co rd BT 070625 adn BT 060650 and vic BS BT 0663. Dien Ban in District. 1 VC Guerrilla Sqd is at BT 080690. 1 VC MF sqd at BT 038663 armed with (1) BAR and S/A. Not rated by Senator. Hoa Vang rates B-2. I & M Notified	S-F
1145		6	151114	Kilo	Fert	(a) VCS - 3, VCC & VC - None (c) VC KIA - None (d) 1397 persons counted in census (e) 590 med treated	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						(f) Marines help blocking Force (Senator notified) S-F	
1155		7	151030	India	Fert	(a) India (b) 151030H (c) 084626 (d) 2 VCS, 1 in black and one in green moving N. BT 084634, 15 rds fired by VC. (e) Dispatched Fire Team (Rein) in pursuit. Rec'd fire from different group of VC from Millers ridge. VC fired auto and semi auto carbines. Found one VC KIA	S-F
1510		8	151445	India	Fert	(a) I-3 (b) 151445H (c) 073617 (d) 2 VC with auto semi-auto wpns fled west, 8-10 rds they fired, Friendly position BT 068618 (e) Flt swept village ret'd 1 M79 rd, 30-40 S/A rds (1) 1 VCS	S-F
1515		9	151515	Sen	Fert	A chopper rec'd fire (sniper) from BT 048634	S-F
1650		10	151540	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo (b) 151540 (c) 034675 (d) 2 VCS standing near where patrol was. One man ran, the other acting suspicious, (e) one VCS apprehended	S-F
1215		11	151230	I-3	Fert	(a) I-3 (b) 151230 (c) 086619 (d) Rec'd approx 7 rds	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						S/A from our southerly position (c) Returned fire	
						searched area w/ser results	S-F
1920		12	151830	I-3	Fort	(a) I-3 (b) 151830 (c) 067615 (d) Acc'd 60-70 rds from 3-4 semi or auto carbine from East 100 meters from position (e) fired mortars and 20-30 S/A rds S-F	
0110		13	152230	INF	Fort	Orig INF Source. Naval Advisory detachment. Time 152230H. Period 15-18 HZr. VC have main force Co. of 100 men between Tu Cau BT 0365 and Khue Dong BT 0570. W/3 81mm mortars and 90rds of ammo. Have UNK No. guerrillas in support. Co. On r is one THAN DON. Mission: To mortar shell Da-Nang airbase from North of Khue Dong. Mortars moved to Son My AP BT 061710. Tomorrow nite VC will attack French Bunker BT 082697. INF will set up ambush reinforced with 2 mortars. Hit marble Mt. ated E-3 by INF S-F	
0151							

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0151		14	152030	I-1	Fert	(a) I-1 (b) 152030 (c) 04 653 (d) Observed two people approaching their position. Marines opened fire because of 81 Illum that lit up area. (e) Firefight, one VC possible KIA. Dart withdrew to PIB. F-H Neg (1) One loss (i-n) Negative	S-F
1920		15	151800	Kilo	Fert	(a) K Patrol (b) 151800 (c) 099633 (d) Unit on patrol came upon one male approx age 35 hiding in treeline from Marines. Further check showed that VCS had no ID CARD	S-F
2030		16	151730	Lima	Fert	(a) Lima patrol (b) 151730 (c) 103644 (d) Unit on patrol rec'd 3 rds S/A fire from coord 103641. Unit ret'd 10 rds S/A fire and physical pursuit toward the direction fire came from, over running 1 VC approx age 20 running south. Found blood spots on checking area. Believe 1 VC KIA with captured VC. Unit returned with one captured VC. (2-1) Neg	

PAGE NUMBER 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						(j) one poss (k) One (L-n) Negative	S-F
2030		17	151700	India	Polish	058631 - patrol spotted 1 VC w/wpn running toward river at 054628. VC fired 2 rds carbine fire at patrol. VC jumped in river. Marines chased, fired 4 rds killing VC in river. Searched area with Neg results. Patrol returning, Marine tripped daisy chain type booby trap, 3 explosions about 10 meters apart. 5 USMC WIA. Set up security, called Med evac. At 1720 at 062620 Tank spotted 2 VC running w/wpns. fired one 90mm canister rd results, 2 probable VC KIA	S-F
2210		18	152130	India	Polish	(a) L-3 (b) 152130 (c) 067615 (d) Rec'd 10 rds auto S/A fir - wpns included 30 Cal MG, BAR, M1-M14, saw 20 VC, fired on them, believe 2 VC WIA or KIA. Returned to PFB on broken contact	S-F
2400 160200		19	152400	India	Polish	(a) India (b) 152400 (c) 055654 (d) Dart heard boats	

PAGE NUMBER - 5 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						in river and attempted to find a better firing	
						position. While attempting to find a better position	
						rec'd fire, generating some confusion to friendly	
						units locations. At this time VC opened up from the	
						rear, work of about 5 or 6 carbine firing about	
						50-60 rds. (e) Fire was ret'd with 80 S/A rds.	
						one VC KIA by hand grenade. Escort helped Dart to	
						PPB (f) Neg (g) 2 (h) Neg (i) One (j) 2 poss	S-F
160200		20	152830	India	Polish	(a) India (b) 172400 (c) 046647 (d) Hand grenade	
						thrown at Hunter Killer Team as they were setting	
						in their position. (e) Nothing was heard or seen	
						No action taken (f) Neg (g) 2 (h-n) Negative	S-F
0200 21		21	151850	India	Polish	(a) P-L-1 (b) 151850 (c) 046650 (d) At 1850, VC	
						fired on PPB site from westerly direction. VC	
						fired approx 150 rds with 2-30 Cal MG and 4-5	
						carbines (e) Fire was ret'd with 60 rds - 1 VC was	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER -6-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						attempting to escape. VC was seen wearing Black	
						PJ type clothing. Sqd sent out to get VC. VC	
						escaped in NE direction (f-h) Neg (i) 1 pos	S-F
160200		22	152015	India	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 152015 (c) 044648 (d) At above coord	
						Dart was dropped off at 152015, movement was heard	
						in river. Dart observed 5 VC swimming in river.	
						(e) Upon observation, fired 120 rds, killed	
						4 VC. 2 of them was shot as they reached the bank	
						2 killed in river. 5th one escaped in river.	
						Had no wps. Covering forces for VC on USMC side	
						of river. AS dart was positioned, received 80 rds	
						harassing fire from 10 carbines. A reserve force	
						sqd came to Dart assistance and they returned to	
						PER. (f-h) Neg (i) (j-n) Negative	S-F
160115 ///							
		23	160600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 7 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar66 DATE 160600H TO 170600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	160600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700		2	160700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
0825		3	160825	P-I	P-3	I-6 - Two Sads from L-2 & 2 boats will depart this CP at 0831H. Follow route CP 052635 to 052627 I-3 will proceed north to vic 062628 for linkup with I-6 for resupply.	S-F
0838		4	160600	Kilo	Fert	(a) K16P33 (b) 160600 (c) 032669 (d) Boat moving down river w/2 occupants. Band Illum fired. Fired (6) rds when one occupant jumped over side. When boat drifted to bank, one female occupant taken into custody. (e) Searching river for other person. will escort female to PPB (f-n) Negative	S-F
0840		5	160600	Kilo	Fert	(a) K16P33 (b) 160600 (c) 032662 (d) Observed man in boat moving West at 030660. When challenged man dove from boat. Patrol fired 20 rds S/A fire Patrol Rec'd 30 rds (EST BAR) and one rd	

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						81 Illum from PF security at radio tower 022674	
						(e) Firing ceased when patrol fired green flare.	
						Patrol could not observe VCS	S-F
1045		6	160920	Lima	Fert	(a) LL5P16 (b) 160920 (c) 105644 (d) Patrol while	
						crossing potato patch located a small mat covering a	
						hole in which was found a M-26 grenade in a c-mation	
						can w/trip wire across the inside of the hole.	
						Another grenade used to blow trap. Another	
						explosion followed. Determined the hole had false	
						bottom in which est one lb of TNT on top tail fins of	
						M&I mortar for sharpnal effect.	S-F
1100		1110		1120		1130	
1110		7	161106	Kilo	Fert	Destroyed 500 meters trench by LVT from BT 045585	
						to 045686 to 047686	S-F
1240		818	161235	India	Fert	(a) I-3 (b) 160906 (c) 058628 (d) Destroyed	
						three caves on river bank. Found flashlight,	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						medicine and clothing	S-F
1245		219	160845	India	Fert	(a) I-3 (b) 160845 (c) 072610 (d) In vic of last night PEB found two blood trails running SW. Believe results of last nights actions (e-i) Neg (i) 2WIA	S-F
1100		10	161030	Kilo	Fert	(a) KP20 (b) 161030 (c) 056705 (d) Found one 155 Rd was a booby trap w/trip wire also at 176055 found assorted M-1, M14 carbine casings	S-F
	1325	11	161325	Bent22	Bent22	At 161000 HGA HAI Village Chief Rpt'd (2) MF VC Co in Vien Doc 095657 and hamlet 092653. HUYNH DUC HAI is a VC Bn Exec Officer will command those two MF Co in an attack on Fert CP in the near further exact date not known. Weapons are (4) 81mm mortars unk no. of BAR and S/A mortar position vic of TU CHA (1) 037663 and THIAN (2) 035674. Rated D-3 Same source rpts guerilla still operating out of 063695	S-F

PAGE NUMBER -3-

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		12	161230	India	Fert	(a) L-1 (b) 161230 (c) 052655 (d) Saw 20-30 VN dressed in black PJ clothing from what appeared to be a meeting. After a few minutes of observation VN departed in different directions, all wearing shorts and no hats (e) AO request and platoon patrol investigating	S-F
	1345	13	161345	Fert-2 India	India Fert-2	Have report rated D-3 81mm mortar located vic TU CUA (1) 037663	S-F
1520		14	160950	Kilo	Fert	(a) K-3 (b) 160930 (c) 03482 (d) Upon approach of patrol, one VCS attempted to change clothing VCS was apprehended and will forward to Bn S-2	S-F
1530		15	161200	India	Fert	(a) L-2-3 (b) 161200 (c) 058627 (d) Picked up two VCS vic PHONG HO. These two may be able to give information	S-F
1912		16	161910	HCA VAG	Fert-2	About 50 VC armed w/sub machine guns and rifles have moved to BT 041704 and 042694. Activities are	

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1730		17	161500	India	Polish	UNK as of yet. Informed to take precaution. Knotified S-F (a) IP3 (b) 161500 (c) 057623 (d) Unk Ho VN(approx 8) ran when they saw Marines at 063610. Patrol investigated and received heavy fire from 3 sides fired 25-30 rds S/A, called in Arty mission. Reserve force supported withdrawal of patrol to PPB (3 VC KIA(Poss))	S-F
1800		18	1614-1700	Lima	Polish	Lima Patrol (b) 161400-161700 (c) 0965 GS (d) Con on opn clear sweep destroyed 3 bunkers reinforced with concrete and brick, one tunnel, one 81mm DUD, two sniper-positions with 14 lbs C-4 Continued on sweep	S-F
2125		19	161520	Lima	Polish	(a) Lima (b) 161520 (c) 102629 (d) Patrol operating in horseshoe at above coord found 18 young males in a house who appeared to be holding a meeting (e) apprehended males, searched area and discovered	

PAGE NUMBER 5

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						large cache of rice and various other objects and documents, 3 LVT's and IIT team have been sent to interview suspects. Will pick them if appropriate Fert-2 will determine. There are member of the Cao Dai section in the area (f-k) Neg (1) 18VCS (m) 1-M26 grenade, various spent S/A rds, 5-7.62 live rds (n) 66 urns rice (50lbs each) 3 sewing machines, Penicilian, 2-khaki uniforms, map of horsehoe area, various documents S-F	
2100		20	162035	Kilo	Fert	(a) Kilo (b) 162035 (c) 040704 (d) Rec'd 6 rds auto sniper fire from 037706 (e) Looking for muzzle flash to pinpoint for 60mm mortar (f-n) Neg	S-F
		170600				JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 6 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

SEP66 DATE 170600 TO 180600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
0600		1	170600			JOURNAL OF NSD	S-F
0700		2	170700			INTSUM RELIV DED TO NSG CENTER	S-F
0705		3	170645	L-3	Port	(a) L-3 (b) 170645 (c) 058627 (d) Rec'd 30-40 rds S/A fire from 2 VC, one auto wgn, Pass BAR One S/A carbine from BF 062628 (e) Ret'd S/A fire two 60mm mortar, (8) 81mm mortar rds, VC broke contact checked area w/negative results	S-F
0735		4	170725	India	Port-2	Rosemont D checking area 057617. Saw a probable fording site.	S-F
0145		5	170100	Kilo	Port-3	(a) M17A22 (b) 120100 (c) 055693 (d) Made contact w/1 VC in route to ambush site. Upon checking of area VC fired two rds, fled north. Ret'd 10 rds (e) Ambush moved to second position	S-F
0850		6	170805	India	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 170805 (c) 054654 (d) Rec'd 3 rds carbine fire from 1 VC (e) Ret'd 10 rds S/A fire VC fled west, 1 VC boy, age 13 was killed by return	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						fire. Searched area, Negative results (f-n) Neg	S-F
1700		7	171000	Lima	Polish	(a) L15F16 (b) 171000 (c) 124644 (d) Destroyed foot punji constructed with false bottom to detonate estimated 2 lbs MP and 8lbs mortar tail fins. Estimated 4-6 VC in tree line SF 103642. Directed approximately 50 S/A rds at Marines. Marines ret'd approx 100 S/A rds and three M79 rds. Hlt surrounded area and swept w/neg results. Had evaded two VN civilians during firefight. Interrogated nearby villagers w/neg results (f-n) Neg	S-F
1703		8	171615	India	Pert	(a) I-3 (b) 171615 (c) 064619 (d) Rec'd approx 30 S/A rds from estimated 2 VC 061619. Ret'd 100 S/A rds and two 105mm HE. Attempting physical pursuit VC broke contact	S-F
1915		9	171220	Mike	Polish	(a) 017F11 (b) 171220 (c) 069680 (d) Heard S/A rds apparently directed at vehicles traveling South on	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						WBR 066680 from VC, via 069680. Observed VC 300m run into rice paddy in vicinity. Apprehended her as VCI. Later released after screening by Co in conjunction w/Von Hai Village Chief	S.F
1850		10	171830	Kilo	Polish	(a) K.Scd (b) 121830 (c) 033680 (d) Apprehended one VCI who was observed changing clothes and crossing S. Vien Dien. Will cove to Co for further interrogation	S.F
1955		11	301955	Senator	Hart	1 night each rifle co will maintain a minimum of 2/3 personnel on patrol a bush & lis. wing posts during hours of darkness. Each Co will conduct the following minimum activities 1 S&D night patrol per plt. 1 S&D ambush per plt. 1 fire team listening post per plt. Alert status for perimeter security 15-50 % minimum movement to ambush or listening post sites will not be counted as patrols	S.F

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
2118		12	171845	India	Polish	(a) I (b) 171845 (c) 064619 (d) 3 VC fired S/A. 30-40 rds 065619 at ptrl. Then fled south 20 feet into house. Ret'd fire, sent one sgt into rice paddy to check 81mm rd believed to be DUD. VC opened fire w/100 S/A rds from house. called in 81mm (4) rds hand direct hit on house. Search of house showed it had 8 ft wall of dirt for protection. Found trail of blood, not enough to follow. Further search negative (f-h) Neg (i) 1 Foss (j-n) Negative	S-F
1700		13	171640	India	Polish	(a) 1-3 (b) 171640 (c) 067616 (d) enemy 058614 friendly (d) Spotted 3 men dressed in green uniforms and 1 w/binoculars (1000 meters away). (e) Fired 81mm (18 rds) on target. Believed to hit one. Searched area, Neg (f-h) Neg (i) one foss	S-F
2000		14	171115	India	Polish	(a) IP22 (b) 171915 (c) 058627 (d) 2 VC snipers w/auto wps fired 7 rds S/A from 062625. (e) Ret'd	

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 7A

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 5 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

2.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966

3/9 in the field

DATE 180600H

TO 190600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	180600			JOURNAL SENT	S-F
0720		2	180720			ITEM DELIVERED TO SSC CENAL	S-F
0822		3	180822	Fert	Senator	SEN ROBERT M. F. INTSUL	S-F
1320		4	181026	F-2	I, K, L, M	Former Cu rrilla warehouse revealed VC am themselves 181026 grenades left in ambush and FIB sites. F-6 wishes cmdr to take appropriate action	S-F
1325		5	181320	F-2	Sen-2	Request Advic SS 0763, 190730L. Contact F-2 on DAO	S-F
2000		6	181630	Roseann 2	Fort-2	Roseann S-2 relayed following report: There is a VC IF Bn designated as the A-1, also known as the 41st Bn. This is suppose to be the same Bn that previously attacked the HCB compound and Marble Mt. airbase. Bn commander is HU NH DA VUNG (HRI) The Bn is presently positioned as follows. one Co. Hoa Bai and Hoa Long vil ages, one Co in Hoa Thung and Hoa L n Villages. 1 Co and Bn Hq in THONH THUY village	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME	SERIAL	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
IN	OUT	NUMBER				TAKEN
					Bn HQ includes an intelligence platoon, that operates in all of the above villages. It includes 1 81mm mortar, 1 57mm, 2-30 Cal HB, and 5/A. The Bn is supported by 120 gunbatteries. The Bn has been in position for about 5 days (13Mar). Roseanna source got info 18 Mar. The Bn's mission is to attack the airbases at Danang and Marble Mt., between NCE and the end of March. Roseanna rates C-6, Part rates F-3 SF (a) Lima-2 (b) 181700 (c) 092645 (d) 181700 (e) one M-26 grenade beehive trap. one tunnel 10 ft long and 2 ft wide at coord 092645 and 094649 (e) Destroyed both in place, continued on patrol. (f) and NCE 3-7	
1855		7	181700	Lima	Fort	
2045		8	182031	Situate 2	Polish on good authority we're informed V3 are in locations as follows: 1 VC 09257, one VC 0925595, 3 VC 0904580, three VC 09, moving to North	
		9	190600		JOURNAL CLOSED	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

Mar66

DATE 190600 TO 200600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	190600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0715	2	190715			INFORM DELIVERED TO NSR GROUP FOR PUBLIC FILE	S-F
1045		3	191030	P-3	Polish	Current positions. 1 200 meters S of phase line Red. Mike blocking position on east. 51 west of line S in conjunction w/FF forces. India at phase line cat. (log enemy contact. 3 bunkers blown	S-F
1201		4	191115	Line	Part	(a) Line (b) 191145 (c) 075523 (d) Rec'd six rds S/A fire from treeline 75 meters to front. (e) Rec'd 20 rds S/A, searched treeline, 1 VC killed. Dressed in green shirt and shorts 07 074605	
1210		5	191201	P-3	Polish	Co L now approx 150 meters South of phase line Blue Blown 13 bunkers sizes 2x2x4 and 2x4x6. captured 2 VCS bt 072608.	S-F
1245		6	191240	P-3	Polish	Company Mike captured one VC killed 08 080800. Moved to Vinh Dong District	S-F
1325		7	191320	P-3	Polish	Co L at phase line Blue. Destroyed 10 bunkers, captured	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (7)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
9						1 green uniform, 1 VCS. Co Mike apprehended one VCS WIA. No wps. 4 VCS all male. Evac to Dien Ban, turned VCS over to village chief Co I vic 028604 w plt moving S in vic coord 060612.	S-F
1415		8	191415	P-3	Polish	Total Report: Co L destroyed 23 bunkers, 1 VC KIA, 3 VCS, 1 1/2 khaki uniforms and utility jacket. Present position phase line Blue. Co Mike, 1 VC WIA captured, 4 VCS. Co I destroyed 21 bunkers, 4 VCS female, present position phase line Blue	S-F
1545		9	191510	P-6	Polish	Co L total: 28 bunkers, 3 VCS, 1/2 khaki uniform, 1 helmet, 2 utility jacket, 1 VC KIA. Co Mike, 4 VCS 1 VC WIA captured. Co India destroyed 1 mine, anti- person el. 1 CHICOM grenade, 2 punji traps, 25 bunkers, No enemy contact	S-F
						P-I blew 1 more bunker w/secondary explosions occurring and causing a house to burn 082591	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

2

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1700		10	191623	P-3	Polish	Totals: Battalion S&D: Co India, 1 Anti- personnel mine, 56 bunkers destroyed, 2 CHICOM grenades, 2 VCS female, 8 VCS male, now in reverse sweep. Co Lima, 46 bunkers, 7 VCS, 1 VC KIA, 6 Pan traps, 6 tunnels, 1 helmet, 3 khaki uniforms, 2 sets utilities, Co Miko, 1 VC MIA captured 4 VCS, observed secondary explosions WP Bt 077604 in house. Search and destroy completed	S-F
1952		11	191900	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 191900 (c) 084606 (d) Rec'd S/A and 60 mortar rds suspected, and 150 S/A semi and Auto rds. Also rec'd S/A fire from 10 VC 091604 (e) Ret'd approx 150-200 S/A rds and 4-3.5 WP, fired 10 rds 60mm mortar and 2-Arty rds for effect.	S-F
2100		12	192040	India	Polish	(a) L-2 (b) 192040 (c) 083606 (d) Flt rec'd auto and semi-auto fire from est 5-7 VC from 077606 (e) Ret'd fire, 100 S/A rds, 3-90mm canister and	

PAGE NUMBER - 13 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE TO

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar66

3/9 In the Field

DATE 200600H

TO 210600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	200600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
	0700	2	200700			ISUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER	S-F
	0812	3	200812			SENATOR REQUESTED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1125		4	201105	LIMA	POLISH	(a) L Plt Patrol (b) 201105 (c) 077647 (d) Unit on patrol came upon one male VN at (BF 077647) which appeared to be about 30 yrs old (e) Apprehended as VCS, using him as point on patrol	S-F
1420		5	201200	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 201200 (c) 088605 (d) Conducted search of village Neg VC contact. Apprehended 5 VCS, 3 males 2 females, contraband confiscated VCS as follows: 4000 piasters, veil of penicilin, 2 khaki uniforms 1 utility shirt. 740 piasters female suspected VC nurse, extremely soft lean hands	S-F
1615		6	201400	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 201400 (c) 074610 (d) Rec'd 40 S/A rds and 2 grenades from range of 15 meters, firing from automatic and semi-automatic wpns. VC broke	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						contact and fled South. (e) Pursued physically	
						and by 100 rds S/A fire to 077607. 2 HSMC WIA	
						and evaced. (a) Neg (g) 2 (h) Neg (j) one Poss	
						(k) Neg (l) One (m-n) Negative	S-F
1640		7	201615	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 201615 (c) 084606 (d) Rec'd 2 incoming	
						60mm mortars rds from westerly direction (077605)	
						estimated. Rec'd approx 16 S/A rds from (090605)	
						(e) Tanks fired 7-90mm at enemy location 090 (05	
						Have sent sqd to investigate. Fired for effect 2	
						Arty rds 077605. Tanks fired 5-90mm rds 077605.	
						Sqd w/tanks in support investigated area. Ret'd	
						430 S/A rds, 17-179 rds, 1-60 Mortar rds and 2-3.5	
						WPs. Found Neg results in East. In west found many	
						blood trails. No bodies, No weapons	S-F
2015		8	201800	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 201800 (c) 077616 (d) Rec'd 40-50 S/A rds	
						from vic 075616 and 081615 (d) Ret'd arty, 7 rds to	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						vic 073615 followed w/rein sqd to search area.	
						VC fled north, contact lost. VC 081615 fired	
						20 S/A rds, Marines Ret'd 65 S/A rds, 7-179 rds,	
						3-3.5 WP rds, VC fled South. Pursued physically	
						and by fire to 082611 (f) Neg (g) Two (h2K) Neg	S-F
2055		9	202015	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 202015 (c) 078617 (d) Rec'd ap rds	
						20 rds S/A fire from Quang Ha. (e) Ret'd 4 rds	
						90mm canister, 11 rds 81mm HE, 7 WP, sent sqd to search	
						area. Neg (f-n) Negative	S-F
2106		10	202035	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 202035 (c) 078617 (d) Spotted 4 VC	
						vic 074617 (e) Fired 150 S/A rds, searched area	
						with beatles white light, Negative results	S-F
		11	210600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 66

3/9 in the Field

DATE 210600H TO 220500H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	210600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	210720			INTSUN DELIVERED TO NSG CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
1007		3	210855	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 210830H (c) 071623 (d) One VC fired 15 S/A rd., results, one VC KIA, VC went into family hole, results, one VC KIA (e) (f) Neg (i) One VC KIA (j-n) Negative	S-F
1007		5	210915	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 210915 (c) 070617 (d) Rec'd seven S/A rds from two VC 200 meters West. Ret'd 153 S/A rds. 11 579 rds, 2 LA W, Sqd in pursuit, one VC KIA	S-F
1055		6	210950	Lima	Polish	(a) L Co. CP (b) 210930H (c) 098659 (d) Several villagers came to CP w/wounded woman, stomach carbine rd. Claimed Marines shot her at 201500H RAGIA 109638. (e) Med Evac called for but woman died at 1020H	S-F
	1115	7	211100	P-2	Suitcase 20	Will deliver 6 VN picked up as suspects by Marines All cleared after initial interrogation	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1230		8	211100	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 211100H (c) 065632 (d) Flushed one VC male age 20. fired 5 rds resulting in one VC KIA	S-F
1250		9	211045	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 211045 (c) 062623 (d) Flushed one VC w/rifle (e) Fired 1 879 D, 3 S/A rds, one VC KIA (S-h) Neg (i) One VC KIA (J-1) Neg (n) Springfield 03 (n) Cartridge belt w/40 rds 30 Cal rd, notebook lighter, camouflaged clothing	S-F
1400		10	211355	Kilo	Polish	(a) Kilo (b) 211345 (c) 985608 (d) Mine or booby- trap of unk origin, four USMC KIA, P-K-6 is a WIA. Red evac called and completed	S-F
1437		11	211345	Lima	Fort	(a) L 3/9 (b) 211345 (c) 105646 (d) Rec'd one rd hi power from westerly direction. Possibly fire came from across river (e) Searched area, Neg results one USMC KIA, Red evac completed	S-F
1935		12	211932	Slaveborn	Polish	1 Other has no tracks and is burning, the other	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

IN	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
1935		13	211900	Mike	Polish	after we will try to pull back (a) 11 (b) 211900 (c) 095685 (d) 2 others returning from vaguely mission attacked by estimated 12-14 VC with auto and semi-auto weapons, used 50 Cal also (e) Mike patrol heard firing and started to contact from 091682 attacked VC. Two squads and tanks proceeded from India Co. (a) one (g) 6 (h) 7, plus 5 pass (j-l) Reg (m) 1 Rifle, 120 mm, 2 K-50 S-7 (a) N 08-2 (b) 211840 (n) 082692 (d) 10-0-2 observed 3 VC with arms running with machine at 082692 (e) fired 15 S/A mls, 1 VC appeared to stopper, God dispatched to investigate, searched with negative results S-7 (a) 0211132 (b) 212200 (c) 091671 (d) 10-0-2 (e) 10-0-2 received estimate 25 rds S/A fire at range of 200 meters, from estimated 6 VC from 11 (e) 30 rds	S-7
		14	211940	Mike	Polish		
		15	212200	Mike	Polish		

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

(2) JAMES TONER

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		16	212030	15442	161414	S/A fire ret'd and attacked breaching - negative S-F (a) 1-3 (b) 212030 (c) 0756-3 (d) forward 6 to 8 VC who fired 8-10 S/A who fired from NE and South (e) Ret'd S/A fire, assaulted all positions - Neg results S-F Have recovered 3 VC bodies with arms, magazines, grenades. Sqd going into vill, looks like about 12 bodies S-F	S-F
		17	220600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966 DATE 220600H TO 230600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	220600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	220700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
	0836	3	220835	Fert 11	Fert-2	Senator rogered for INTSUM	S-F
0930		4	220910	India	Polish	(a) L-3 (b) 220910 (c) 068623 (d) Rec'd 5 S/A rds from one VC approx 066623 (e) Ret'd 6 S/A rds and five M79 rds. VC fire ceased. Patrol searched area. Found one VCS in house in area where fire came from	S-F
1040		5	221025	Lima	Fert	(a) L-3 (b) 221025 (c) 114648 (d) Patrol found one male at 114648 hiding in house. No ID, approx 25 yrs old. Evaced to Battalion S-2	S-F
1200		6	221100	India	Polish	(a) L-3 (b) 221100 (c) 088625 (d) enemy, 083628 firendly (d) 4 VC fired 10 rds (e) pursued physically and by fire. Fired 30 S/A rds, 1 - 60mm Mortar Rd, three M79 rds. 2 VC fell and were carried off by 2 other VC. Wounded VC were limp	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						as if dead	S-F
2045		7	222015	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 222015 (c) 085620 (d) Rec'd 10-20 rds from 3 VC with 2 semi-auto carbines and one high cal. Direction of fire from South, East and West Sent Hunter Killer Team to investigate	S-F
2210		8	222100	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 222100 (c) 080619 (d) 3 VC fired 15 rds semi-auto fire from West (e) Ret'd 6 rds 81mm mortar for effect. Negative results	S-F
2310		9	222140	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 222140 (c) Friendly 083620 Enemy 087620 (d) 4 VC fired 15-20 Rds automatic carbine fire (e) Called in Arty. 4 rds on target Sgd investigated. Negative results	S-F
		10	230600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

24

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966

DATE 230600

TO 240600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	230600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	230700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO LEG CENTER FOR POLISH TIRU	S-F
0700		3	231800	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 231800 (c) 076635 (d) Rec'd 5 rds S/A fir from estimated 2 VC coord 074633 (e) Marines ret'd 1 Rd 81mm WP, 7 rds S/A fire, 1 rd M79. VC withdrew South. Marine Sqd gave chase, lost VC in treeline	S-F
		4	231855	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 231855 (c) 097647 (d) Sqd noticed 3 VC coming out of treeline. They looked suspicious. Two wearing black, one wearing white. They noticed the sqd and ran back into treeline. (e) Marines one M79 rd, rec'd 3 rds M-1 fire in return. Ret'd 40 S/A rds and pursued. Negative results	S-F
		5	231920	Vile	Polish	(a) K-23-P10 (b) 231920H (c) 045633 (d) Patrol spotted 2 VC w/wps in treeline via 043678 (e) Patrol took VC under fire. VC hastily retreated	

ENCLOSURE 21

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						South of treeline. Patrol unable to re-establish	
						contact with VC. Marines continued on patrol	S-F
		6	232045	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 232045 (c) 300 meters east of PFB (d)	
						Hit by estimated Sqd of VC. Fired 60-70 rds using	
						DAR and other auto wps. VC used horn or bugle	
						for signal (e) Ret'd fire with 14 rds 60mm mortar	
						20 rds M79 and 200 S/A rds. Hunter Killer Team	
						was in area before a sqd could be employed. Hunter	
						Killer had closed on area, negative results.	
						VC seemed to have fled in an easterly or	
						So tharly direction	S-F
		7	231940	Fert-2	Sen-2	Rpt from HQA HAI VILL GE CHIEF	S-F
DO		8	240030	Kilo	Fert-3	(a) Kilo -2 (b) 240030 (c) 076699 (d) LP observed	
						one man following on their return to GP (e)	
						Fired one rd S/A fire. Searched area with	
						negative results	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DATE TO

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966 DATE 240600H TO 250600H

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	240600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	240700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO S-1 for TRANSPORTATION TO SENATOR 2	S-F
0750		3	240745	India	Polish	(a) India (b) 240745 (c) 085615 (d) Neg enemy contact. Destroyed 7 large bunkers; not family type	S-F
0940		4	240637	India	Polish	(d) Had a secondary explosion in a pond, neg results. Have blown 1 butterfly bomb	S-F
1150		5	241035	India	Polish	(a) India (b) 241035 (c) 093618 (d) Detonated unknown type explosive device apparently booby trap. three USMC MIA (e) Med Evac called and completed	S-F
1600		6	241430	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 241430 (c) 051649 (d) Patrol received S/A sniper fire from 053653 (e) Ret'd 50 S/A rds, one 3.5 WD, one 3.5 HE, seven M79 rds, pursued physically and lost contact. VC fled in Northerly direction into treeline	S-F
1645		7	241500	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 241500 (c) 049648 (d) Rec'd 2 S/A	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						rds from 1 VC, 50 meters away in a house (e) Ret'd	
						3-M79 rds, 2 LAEW rds, pursued physically but lost contact	
						in heavy foliage. 2 women and 7 children in house	
						Apprehended one woman, age 22. House seemed fortified	
						woman believed to be VC nurse. will evac to Bn S-2 S-F	
		8	241500	India	Polish	(a) L-3 (b) 241500 (c) 064626 (d) Patrol saw 1 VC	
						25 meters in front. VC stated running (e) Patrol	
						fired 20 S/A rds, killing VC. VC had no wpn, but was	
						wearing a cartridge belt and had L-126 grenade	S-F
1850		9	241850	India	Polish	(a) L-2 (b) 241830 (c) 041650 (d) Observed man	
						snooping around position. Tried to apprehend but man ran	
						and was shot. VC had no ID, wpn or cartridge	
						belt. One VC KIA	S-F
1900		10	241850	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 241850 (c) 033648 (d) Boat moving	
						East on river with 6 men that looked suspicious	
						Patrol stopped boat to check ID cards. Found one	

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966 DATE 250600H TO 260600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	250600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	250700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO MSG CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
		3	250730			INTSUM DELIVERED TO S-1 FOR TRANSPORTATION TO SENATOR - 2	S-F
		4	250500	Kilo	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 250500 (c) 052713 (d) Found one man trap 3/4 also 5 ft away a pressure release 30 Cal Rd. Booby Trap. (e) Pulled out stakes in man trap, destroyed booby trap in place	S-F
0845		5	250815	India	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 250815 (c) 064628 (d) Patrol made contact with 4 VC attempting to get in position to ambush patrol. Patrol spotted VC along thick underbrush and could not see if they had wpns. VC wearing black pajamas (e) VC/141 Fireteam pursued VC and 1 VC was shot at coord 064627 while running. Had no ID Card. VC fled in South west direction	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

Bn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1410		6	251330	Lima	Fert	(a) L-1 (b) 251330 (c) 105633 (d) 5 VN males 100 meters west of patrol (e) Patrol tried to apprehend same, but VC ran. Patrol fired 5 S/A rds, one M79 rd, killing one and wounding one VC fled to East	S-F
1420		7	251355	India	Fert	(a) I-1 (b) 251335 (c) 066623 (d) 066620 and 067623, Patrol was headed in Easterly direction when patrol spotted 1 VC with rifle. Point fired at VC and entire patrol moved up to assault area when estimated 8-10 VC opened up on patrol from South direction and easterly direction. Patrol received approx 100 S/A rds and one casualty while pursuing enemy. Patrol believe the VC had 3 or 4 carbines and 2 high power rifles. Patrol searched area w/neg results but saw 3 VC fall as if hit. 3 VC WIA (Possible)	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 2

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1630		8	251400	Lima	Polish	(a) L25P18 (b) 251400 (c) 104643 (d) While checking out a village after eariler contact at 104643 patrol received 10 to 12 rds of S/A fire from 2 VC 097637 (e) Patrol returned 50 rds S/A ME fire and 30 rds S/A M-14 fire . Observed 2 men flee Northh with wpns. one appeared to be WIA. Searched w/neg results S-F	
2100		9	251900	India	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 251900 (c) 064626 (d) Patrol received 2 S/A rds from 064629 (e) Patrol pursued physically and with 15 S/A rds. Negative results S-F	
2105		10	251915	India	Polssh	(a) I-1 (b) 251915 (c) 064626 (d) Dropping off dart, patrol saw 2 VN running. Searching area, patrol received approx 300 S/A rds from all direction VC estimated at 1 Plt size. Marines ret'd 700 S/A rds, 20-M79 rds, two 3.5 rds, 27-105mm Mortars rds. VC fled. Rec'd sporatic fire from approx 300 Meters North and West. Searched area with	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER 3

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE TC

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 30th, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 1966

DATE 260600

TO 270600

ENCLOSURE (2)

TIME	REF	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	260600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700		2	260700			INTSUM DELIVERED TO S-1 FOR TRANS TO SEN 2	S-F
1120		3	261030	Port-2	Sen-2	(a) Port Hq (b) 261030 (c) 073670 (d) Sqd patrol noticed VN male who appeared to be observing patrol at a distance of about 50 meters. (e) Marines attempted to halt VN at that time he started to run. Marines fired 1 S/A rds. VCS then dissappeared into brush to the South. Searched area - Neg	S-F
1540		4	261530	I dia	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 261530 (c) 054641 (d) One sqd chasing 5 VC 053648. The sqd came upon woman who screamed as a signal to VC and ran into house. Two grenades were thrown from house. 5 VC ran from house into tunnel. One VC escaped from another tunnel exit. (e) Woman pursued to house. Sqd fired on VC as they fled to tunnel. 2 VC KIA. Grenade thrown into tunnel. Woman and 2 children apprehended. Later, a shot from across river wounded woman, in the arm	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

TIME	REF ID	COORD	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION
1825	5	281800	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 261800 (c) 058644 (d) Rec'd 50-100 carbines rds from 058647 (e) Ret'd 400 S/A rds moved one sqd to enemy posit, one sqd to block Searched area with negative results	S-F
1935	6	261900	Kilo	Polish	Booby trap tied on stump with trip wire. Man set off at the trash pit coord 049778	S-F
1945	7	261800	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 261800 (c) 034649 (d) 1 Sqd was engaged by est sqd of VC. VC had auto semi auto wpns. VC opened when sqd was 50 meters away. VC from south firing heavy volume of fire. (e) Ret fire and pursued with neg results. Searched area w/neg results	S-F
2130	8	262045	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 262045 (c) 058631 (d) Saw 2 VC 200 meters from above coord climb on a roof. Picked up by sniper scope. Fired one rd 3.5 which blew VC off the roof. Results one VC KIA, one VC WIA probable.	S-F
	9	270600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 1966

DATE 260600 TO 270600

TIME	REF	TIME	TO	INFO	REMARKS	REF
		1	260600		JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
0700		2	260700		INTSUM DELIVERED TO S-1 FOR TRANS TO SEN 2	S-F
1120		3	261030	Peri-2 Sen-2	(a) Peri Hq (b) 261030 (c) 073670 (d) Sqd patrol noticed VN male who appeared to be observing patrol at a distance of about 50 meters. (e) Marines attempted to halt VN at that time he started to run. Marines fired 1 S/A rds. VCS then dissapeared into brush to the South. Searched area - Neg	S-F
1540		4	261530	I, dia Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 261530 (c) 054641 (d) One sqd chasing 5 VC 053648. The sqd came upon woman who screamed as a signal to VC and ran into house. Two grenades were thrown from house. 5 VC ran from house into tunnel. One VC escaped from another tunnel exit. (e) Woman pursued to house. Sqd fired on VC as they fled to tunnel. 2 VC KIA. Grenade thrown into tunnel. Woman and 2 children apprehended. Later, a shot from across river wounded woman, in the arm	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

89

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3d Bn, 9th Mar

DATE

TO

TIME	DATE	COORD	PRV	PD	INFORMATION	ACTION
1825	5	281800	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 261800 (c) 058644 (d) Rec'd 50-100 carbines rds from 058647 (e) Ret'd 400 S/A rds moved one sqd to enemy posit, one sqd to block Searched area with negative results	S-F
1935	6	261900	Kilo	Polish	Booby trap tied on stump with trip wire. Man set off at the trash pit coord 045778	S-F
1945	7	261800	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 261800 (c) 034649 (d) 1 Sqd was engaged by est sqd of VC. VC had auto semi auto wps. VC opened when sqd was 50 meters away. VC from south firing heavy volume of fire. (e) Ret'd fire and pursued with neg results. Searched area w/Neg results	S-F
2130	8	262045	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 262045 (c) 058631 (d) Saw 2 VC 200 meters from above coord climb on a roof. Picked up by sniper scope. Fired one rd 3.5 which blew VC off the roof. Results one VC KIA, one VC WIA probable.	S-F
	9	270600			JOURNAL CLOSED	S-F

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966 DATE 270600

TO 280600

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	270600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
1008		2	270700			INTSUM CARRIED TO S-1 FOR TRANS TO SEN 2	S-F
1008		3	271613	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 271610 (c) 071613 (d) Saw 6 VC running across rice paddy along trail at 063613. Fired five 60mm and 105 rds on VC area. After arty mission 10 more VC ran along trail at above coord. Called in Sparrow Hawk. Sparrow Hawk apprehended four VCS	S-F
		4	27 Mar	Lima	Polish	(a) PL6 (b) 271146H to 271750H (c) 099658 North to 090685 South to 099658 (d) Lima Sweep, 5 bunkers blown at 083670, size 2x2x4 to 2x4x6. 2 Bunkers blown 089672 2x2x4, one M26 booby trap blown in place coord 085592. One VCS apprehended 089690 (e) Continued patrol	S-F
2045		5	272020	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 272020 (c) 061621 (d) Rec'd S/A fire approx 10 rds, sounded like M4 approx 900 meters	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						from above coord (a) Fired 18 rds 81mm mortar fire for effect on target. Results unknown due to 900 meters of rice paddy	S-F
		6	272205	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 272205 (c) 073614 (d) PFB rec'd undetermined amount S/A fire from estimated 400 VC coord 062614 (e) Fired Arty mission, 24 rds Results unknown	S-F
2310		7	272308	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 272308 (c) 073614 (d) Spotted 5 VC in open at coord 063619 (e) Fired Arty mission for effect, results unknown	S-F
280030		8	272200	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 272200 (c) 057618 (d) Dart sqd on return to PFB reported receiving 20 rds from 059624. across 200 meters of rice paddy. Had signal bxt could not fire Arty mission because sqd was in area (e) On sqds return, fired 81mm mortar rds on target, results unknown	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE TO

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

3/9 in the Field

Mar 1966

DATE 280600H

TO 290600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	280600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	280700			DISUM DELIVERED TO S-1 FOR TRANS TO SEN 2	S-F
0810		3	280755	Kilo	Fert	Sit Rep 063696, unit patrolling, government officials commencing operation	S-F
0909		4	280845	India	Fert	L-2 rec 10 rds S/A fire from 5 VC vic 051631 Patrol ret'd three 3.5, two 60mm rds, 4 VC KIA probable and 1 WIA probable, no friendly casualties VC across river could not search area	S-F
	0935	5	280935	Fert-2	Sen-2	Request AO on station Fert TACR from 290700 to 290900, contact Fert on DAO net	S-F
		6	281635	Kilo-2	Polish	(a) K - GF security (b) 281635H (c) 059703 (d) OPN Golden Fleece for 28 Mar without incident ARVN located VC cave at above coord, they apprehended three M26 grenades, assorted documents SF	
		7	281640H	India	Polish	(a) L-1 (b) 281640 (c) 042656 (d) Rec'd 40 rds S/A fire from semi auto carbine from VC at coord	

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						030656. Saw 5 VC run into treeline. They were	
						wearing black shirts and trousers. No hats.	
						(a) Called in 81mm (3 WP) rds. Searched area	
						after mission with negative results	S-F
		8	281805	H&S	Fertt	(a) H&S patrol (b) 281805 (c) 075655 (d) H&S	
						patrol located 105mm DHD arty rd. Engineer	
						team blew in place	S-F
		9	281930	Lima	Polish	(a) OP WEST FT (b) 281930 (c) 094654 (d) OP West	
						rec'd 3 rds carbine fire. Observed man running	
						in rice paddy at 095653 (a) Marines fired 1 rd	
						S/A fire wounding VCS in leg. VCS med evaced	S-F
		10	282015 1177	Kilo	Polish	(a) K-CP (b) 281900 (c) D Battery (d) Receiving	
						S/A fire from carbine, 5 rds so far. are from 1-2	
						minute intervals. (e) No action taken	S-F
		11	281430	H&S	Fertt	(a) Approx 450 meters W-KW of Fert CP. have one	
						man w/wound in abdomen. He was released	

12 290600

JOURNAL CLOSED
PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, S-3, S-4, 9th Mar

Mar 1966 DATE 200600H TO 200600H

IN	TIME	SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
		1	290600			JOURNAL ORIGIN	S-F
		2	290655			JOURNAL DELIVERED TO JSC CENTER FOR PUBLICATION	S-F
	0820	3	290820	Port-11	Port-2	Corridor Reported for INSURE	S-F
0910/	0847	4	290847	Port-11	Port-2	AC requested 200200H to 200900H	S-F
DEAD ///							
0910		5	290755	Port-3	Sen-3	Co's I&I crossed LCD at 0745H in conjunction with operation ALABAMA. LVT's in patrol position	
						No enemy contact	S-F
0915		6	290833	Port-3	Polish	290830H Kilo units in position to support operation	
						have made contact with RVN units this time	
						commencing operation in zone C as scheduled, no	
						unusual occurrences will keep you informed	S-F
0930		7	290855	Line 9	Polish	(a) L (b) 290920H (c) 057628 (d) Co I at phac line	
						red destroyed 3 tunnels, two 6x6 bunkers, Co Line	
						at coord 057628 destroyed 4x4 bunkers (5)	
						(d) one UMC WIA slight. (e) continuing mission S-F	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1014		8	291010	India	Polish	8 bunkers blown, 1 tunnel, one 105mm dud blown coord 065616	S-F
1013		9	290957	Lima	Polish	9 bunkers, 2 tunnels, one VCS apprehended	S-F
1015		10	290955	Kilc	Polish	one 10 ft tunnel coord 046605, one ChiCom booby trap blown in place coord 041626	S-F
1015		11	291010	Fert	Sen	Co I 200 meters south phase line red. Co I 300 meters south phase line red. Co I, one tunnel blown, one 105mm dud blown at 065616, Co L, 9 bunkers blown, 2 tunnels, continued mission, one VCS apprehended by I Company	S-F
1105		12	291100	India	Polish	Have destroyed one ChiCom grenade, 5 bunkers, No enemy contact, 083612	S-F
1110		13	291103	RMC	Polish	At 073594 a herd of about 30 buffalo being ridden by several young girls and young men	S-F
1118		14	291115	Lima	Polish	Blown 15 bunkers, 5 tunnels, one VCS, found one M26 booby trap grenade and blew in place. Received	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
						3 rds carbine from coord 077612. Ret'd 2 rds M29	
						estimated 1 VC withdrew to South	S-F
1120		15	291130	Shove9	Pert	ARVN (Hoi An) Intelligence Reports mines and	
						Booby Traps at Coord 097664	S-F
		16	291155	India	Polish	200 meters south of phase line white, destroyed	
						3 bunkers, one well, no enemy contact	S-F
1220		17	291150	Kilo	Polish	(a) Lima (b) 291150 (c) 033673 (d) 2-3 VC firing	
						sporadic harrassing fire at Golden Fleece harvesters	
						Enemy firing from 034679 (e) Sparrow Hawk called	
						in. K-3 was also sweeping area. SH and K-3 contacted	
						each other and swept entire area with neg results S-F	
1250		18	291000	Mike	Polish	(a) H (b) 291000 (c) 078618 (d) Tank detonated	
						mine estimated 40 to 50 lbs TNT. Right track and road	
						wheels damaged (e) 1300 tank was evaced	S-F
1536		19	291307	Lima	Polish	Total, 17 bunkers blown, 5 tunnels blown, 1 VCS	
						apprehended. M26 booby trap with baby safety pin.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
9						blew on bunker with M26 grenade.	S-F
1435		20	291323	India	Polish	300 meters south of phase line white. 1 bunker	
						blown. Neg enemy contact	S-F
		21	291710	Lima	Polish	21 bunkers, 7 tunnels, posit 079597	S-F
1426		22	291412	India	Polish	Posit 200 meters north phase line Blue. Grenaded	
						two water holes, destroyed 3 bunkers, one tunnel and one	
						L shaped fighting hole. Neg contact. Co L blew 21	
						bunkers, and 17 tunnels at co rd 079599	S-F
1555		23	291414	Lima	Polish	(a) P-6 (b) 291440 (c) Friendly 082597, Enemy	
						080595 (d) Rec'd 10-20 rds S/A-fie from 8-10	
						VC (e) Ret'd fire and assaulted VC position.	
						Co I sent plt to 075590 to block. M Co and PF	
						notified	S-F
2045		24	291700	Kilo	Fert	(a) K Sqd patrol (b) 291700 (c) 044688 (d) Neg	
						(e) Patrol came upon 9 VN males who tried to run	
						All 9 were apprehended as VCS. Were drunk	S-F

ENCLOSURE 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 4 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1715		25	291645	India	Polish	(a) I-3 (b) 291645 (c) 063596 (d) Man came out of treeline toward Mar nes. He saw Marines and ran for treeline (e) Marines fired 3 S/A rds killing one VC	S-F
2100		26	291845	India	Polish	(a) I-6 (b) 291845 (c) 063596 (d) Rec'd 15-20 rds S/A fire from vic 067646 (e) Ret'd fire, one rd 90mm canister, 2 rds 3.5, 200 S/A rds, five M79 rds and 3 81MM HE rds. T nks used lights searched area with negative results	S-F
2055		27	291912	Lima	Polish	(a) Lima (b) 291912 (c) 075595 (d) I-3 PPB rec'd 20-25 rds S/A fire from 6-8 VC from 073592 (e) Fied 105mm, 12 rds, Good effect on target, 3 VC KIA (Body Count), 2 (probable)	S-F
2208		28	292145	Kilo	Polish	(a) K-1 (b) 292145 (c) 035685 (d) two M26 booby trap believed to be on trip wire (e) Have pulled sq North can accomplish mission from same PPB	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 5 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

Mar 1966

DATE 300600H TO 310600H

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	300600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	200705			INTSUM DELIVERED TO S-1 FOR TRANS PO SER-2	S-F
005		3	300730	Kilo	Polish	(a) K-3 (b) 300730H (c) 037672 (d) ChiCom grenade booby trap with trip wire (a) blew in place	S-F
0930		4	300915	Lima	Polish	Blew one M26 grenade booby trap, three man traps and tunnel 2x4x6 ft reinforced with bamboo, negative enemy contact	S-F
0930		5	300920	India	Polish	Moved 500 meters North of LOD, blew one bunker negative enemy contact	S-F
1130		6	301113	Lima	Polish	Destroyed 13 bunkers, 3 tunnels 2x2x4	S-F
1133		7	301113	Mike	Polish	Destroyed one man trap, 4x3x4 1/2 ft with 3" punji sticks in bottom covered with straw and sand co rd 077618	S-F
		8	301210	Kilo	Polish	Received heavy S/A fire from estimated 8-10 VC Marines returned heavy S/A fire and physical pursuit. Apprehended one VCS and killed 6 VC	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
1330		9	301317	Lima 17142	Polish	Blown 39 bunkers, 4 man traps, 1 VCS captured 18 tunnels destroyed, two M26 booby traps blew	S-F
		10	301240	Fert	Sen	Operation ALABAMA terminated at 301240	S-F
		11	301303	Kilo	Polish	1 VC KIA in cave, going to blow cave and 3 holes nearby	S-F
		12	301106	Fert	Sen	A 43 year old VN male named NGUYEN CM brought to 1 Co CP with bullet wound. Med evaced. Name appears on Den Ban black list. Treat as VCS	S-F
1245		13	301245	Kilo	Polish	At 044685 receiving S/A fire from treeline coord 045683 and 046687, 20 rds carbine fire. No action taken. Pulling in patrol from DA TUNG (2) coord 047689. They have 1 VC KIA with them	S-F
1500		14	301450	Fert	Sen	(a) Amtracs (b) 301445 (c) 063695 (d) Amtrac hit mine. type unknown. Track damaged, no casualties	S-F
1607		15	1552	Kilo	Fert	Request med evac for 3 VN males. One is a VCS one has shrapnel in right forearm, one has	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NUMBER - 3

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3/9 in the Field

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

31Mar to 01Apr 66

DATE ~~310600Z66~~ TO ~~01Apr0600 1966~~

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
		1	310600			JOURNAL OPENED	S-F
		2	310710			INTSUM CARRIED TO S-1 FOR TRANS TO SEN-2	S-F
		3	310725			INTSUM CARRIED TO MSG CENTER FOR PUBLIC TION	S-F
		4	311015			SENATOR REQUESTED FOR INTSUM	S-F
1305		5	311305	Sen-2	Fort-2	Senator Liaison Officer in HQT AN got report from National Police. Report not rated. VC mine field located in the area bounded by (BT 105632, BT 112628, BT 110644, BT 115632	S-F
1630		6	311601	Kilo	Polish	K-31-PPB-24 blew 4 tunnels, approx 2x2x4 ft. One tunnel reinforced with steel bars at 048702. Other tunnels located at 053702. Used 11 lbs TNT S-F	
1430		7	311930	Polish	RMB	Request you maintain surveillance of southern portion of TAOB and area east of Song Can Bien for as long as possible	S-F
2020		8	312020 311309	Polish9	Peepsight	Request AO vic GS 0368, 011000 - 011500H April, Contact Fertilize on DAO	S-F

PAGE NUMBER 1 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

TIME		SERIAL NUMBER	DTG	FROM	TO	INFORMATION	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT						
2040		9	311920	India	Polish	(a) I-2 (b) 311920 (c) 041655 (d) Rec'd 20 S/A rds from 039664, saw 5 VC, one w/auto wpn. (e) Ret'd 30 S/A rds and called in 8 rds 81mm mortar fire. Searched area with sqd, negative results.	S-F
2041		10	311935	India	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 311935H (c) 055638 (d) One boat going South on river with 4 VC on boat. Attempted to avoid patrol. Patrol received carbine fire from other side of river (e) Fired 20 S/A rds, 10 120 rds, threw hand grenades. Boat and VC sank and didn't come back up for 10 minutes. Four VC KIA (CONFIRMED)	S-F
2100		11	312030	Lima	Polish	(a) I-1 (b) 312030 (c) 092632 (d) Platoon moving to PFB received approx 20-30 rds semi-auto carbine fire from estimated 4-6 VC. (e) Ret'd 50 S/A rds and Arty mission (12) rds. Area searched with negative results.	S-F

PAGE NUMBER - 2 -

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

JOURNAL FOR S-2, 3dBn, 9thMar

DATE _____ TO _____

[illegible]

PAGE NUMBER - 3 -

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE 

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Battalion 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

281800-011800

01000/011800H

New 66

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
2215		11	282215H	From grainy Lamb to P: We are stationary at 042730.	SF	
2354		12	282354H	From Polish Whiskey to Polish t Sunrise: 1 WP in zone GOD 035680. Target VC probing by fire. Req to registration 1 concentration D battery for possible fire tonight.	SF	
2326		13	282326H	From Grainy Lamb to P: We are same position as before.	SF	
0315		14	010315H	A. M 28P/A 31 B. 010300H C. 087697 D. Patrol observed 6 VN males entering village at above coord. Appeared to be carrying weapons. Were followed by patrol and were observed entering house in village. Approx. 15 min. later a group of 14 VN males departed same house and headed east toward beach. On the beach they were attacked by M-28 and captured as VCS. Suspects were dressed in shorts and various tops. Ages ranged from 18 to 40. E. Suspects captured an evacuated to M3 CP at French bunker. F-M:O N. ID's and doc.	SF	
0615		15	010615H	From P5 to P: We are departing at this time.	SF	
0630		16	010630H	From P3 to P2: 14 VC suspects located at M3 Co. at French bunker. Will have to be picked up at French bunker. by Bn. S-2 due M Co. operational commitments.	SF	
0716		17	010716H	Daily Weather forecast.	SF	
0725		18	010725 H	From Ballbuster t Polish: Now commencing to sweep toward forward CP	SF	
0730		19	010700H	A. MP3A B. 010700H C. BT073685. D. Received 10-15 s/a rds from (BT 078676). Patrol pursued with 50 rds M-14, 50 rds M-60, two M-79 rds. One VC was WIA while running across rice paddy. VC had weapon and wore beach pajamas. VC broke contact. Direction of retreat unk. E. Patrol searched area. VC WIA was recovered and Med - Evac with Marine WIA. USMC WIA wounded in foot by s/a R.		

PAGE NO: -2-

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL****ENCLOSURE**

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

018001H
201800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

011800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
				round. VC had been stripped	
				VC had been stripped of half of his clothing. No rifle or documents recovered. F. Neg. G. 1 H-I. Neg. J. 1 K. See#J L-N. Neg.	SF, SE ^N
0735		20	01735H	From PI, PM to P Bailey: Polish limaconcur on all and P I does not concur on 088656 but does concur on rest.	SF
0850		21	010850H	From Polish Xray to Legend (via LL): advise Legend to send McBride UTBCN to this position ASAP. He is with B Co CB-11. Request reply.	SF
0853		22	010853H	From Polish Xray to Polish: Ball Buster at my position and sweep of road to forward CP is clear at this time.	SF
0855		23	010855H	From PM to P: We have crossed the LOD at this time.	SF
0905		24	010905H	From P2 to PY: Request P34 have collection point ready ASAP.	SF
1003		25	010950H	From P to PM: Request hourly situation report on operation.	SF
1100		26	011010H	From Ball Buster to P: Now starting sweep to French Fort area.	SF
1014		27	011014H	From Polish M to P: Sit. Rep. 1100H. Have swept approx. 500m. Destroyed 14 bunkers, 1 dud 81mm ill., 1 105 dud. No contact VC.	SF
1030		28	011030H	From Ball Buster to P: Road to French Bunker clear.	SF
1047		29	011047H	From Sen to Fert. 3 : From Shore: The Song Can Do ferry (998705) will be closed from 020800 to 020930 and 031300 to 031430. The bridge to Danang East is open to 10 tons and below.	SF
		30	011100H	From P19 to PX: Req. 4 men working party on next truck returning this position. Report to chapel.	SF

PAGE NO:

-3-

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-68 (REV. 8-66)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3d Battalion 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

281800H 010001H

011800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1105		¹⁸ 31	011105H	From P6 to PX: You have net control. Am moving forward.	SF
1105		¹⁸ 32	011105H	From P 19 to PY: Request 4 men working party on next truck return. Report to chapel.	SF
1105		²⁰ 33	011105 H	From PM to P: Sit Rep 011100H continuing: S&D : destroyed approx. 27 bunkers total. Destroyed one booby trapped 81mm at 094671. My location: (UJTPPZ).	SF
1108		²¹ 34	011108H	From P Xray to P: We are ready to assume net control. My call sign is now Polish.	SF
1114		²² 35	011114H	From P6 to P Xray: You have net control. Am displacing forward.	SF
1115-	1115	²³ 36	011115H	From P to Peepsight: New CP opened at 01-1100H. New CP at vic. coord. (BT 073656)	SF
	1116	²⁴ 37	011116H	From P to P- Rear: Pass to P 19 unable to provide working party. Suggest you use troops in rear.	SF
	1130	²⁵ 38	011130H	From P Fert 3 to Sen 3: A. Com B. 01-1100H C. 091672 D. Destroyed 27 bunkers vic. 085664-005665. Destroyed one 81mm b ooby trap 094671. E-N: Neg.	SF
1153		²⁶ 39	011153H	From PL to PL supply sergeant: Supply req.	SF
1200		²⁷ 40	011200H	From PM to P : 011200H Sit Rep continuing S&D: Apprehended 3 VCS for questionable ID. 1 US WIA at 1130H at 086667. Trapped booby trap of unk. type. WIA does not need Med- Evac Superficial wound right arm.	SF
1205		²⁸ 41	011205H	From India. A. I2 B. 010900-011130 BT 078617 Friendly rec. sporadic s/a fire 075616, est. 5-6 VC, 1 aut. weapon. E. Returned 2 3.5 WP, 4 HE 81mm, 15-40mm 50-75 rds. 7.62. Squad swept area found 1 VCS. Believed drove VC West to vic, 070613 Also called arty. mission on same vic. Effect of arty not observed. F-K. Neg. L. 1	

PAGE NO: -4-

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (5)

JOURNAL
 NVMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3d Battalion 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
281800H 01000/H	011800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
M				M. Neg. N. ASST expended brass ranging from carbine to 20mm, 1 plastic bag of poison, 1 measuring cup believed for measuring powder. For making ammo VCS and contraband will be delivered to I CP. Later for forwarding to P2.		SF
1235		28 42	011235H	India 4 request transportation on patrol to to India CP India CP.		SF
1229	1229	30 43	011229H	3/9 to Sen: Spot Report A. Co M B. 011200 C. 086669 D. Apprehended (3) VCS vic 086665 for questionable ID. Detonated unkn type booby trap vic 086667 (1) USMC WIA not evacuated. Right Arm E-F--neg G. one H-N-- neg		SF
	1555	21 44	011555H	P to Peepsight: Req AO from period 020800 to 021200H vic horseshoe to 2000 meter south		SF
	1600	32 45	011600H	3/9 to Sen: A Co M B. 011540 C. 086688 D. S&D completed 1 VC KIA Et BT 086680 E. Complete rpt to follow F-H--neg I--1 J-N--neg		SF
1630		33 46	011630H	A. I2 B. 011400 C. 068614 D. Red'd small arms fire (automatic) 4 VC at close range. VC dressed in khaki uniform. Armed with M-14 E. Returned fire with 15 40mm M-79 rds and 300 s/a rds. Gave physical pursuit and pursued by fire F-H--neg I-1 J-2 K-L--neg M-1 M-14 magazine with 6rds N--2 stix files of streptomycin(U.S manuf)		SF
1655		34 47	011655H	SB-B-5 to P3: Inform P3 that he will have to req Echo 's I's from our S-3. We have no regulation over that.		SF
1700 SB-B-5		35 48	011700H	PM to P: Have completed operation and returning to our CP		SF
1730		36 49	011730H	S2 to F2: Hoa Vang liaison off relayed rpt from agent large booby trap and pack w/grenades in USMC position at BT 041723. Lt Rosenberg will provide PF's to guide Marines to location.		SF

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE

JOURNAL
 NAVJG 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
281800H 010001H	011800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0925	late	50	010925H	A. I1 B. 282130 - 282300 Feb 66 C. Friendly 038674 Enemy All around D. VC probed from all sides at PPB est 10 VC est 1 high power rifle 4 or 5 carbines 1 30 cal. machine gun also drum meters. E. Dispatched 3- 4 man hunter teams to locate VC. Neg results last night E-N--neg	SF
1325	late	51	011325H	A. I1 B. 010800 - 011200 Mar C. 037677 D. Patrol in area of norther's portion of GS 0367 E. Found 1 helmet in spider hole 035683 1 make shift booby trap 037689. Patrol activity continues from 1300-1800. Will rpt ppb/Dart sights approx 1700-01Mar F-N--neg	SF
0920	late	52	010920H	Pl to AG: Req you look over rice paddies at Grid sq 0964. We are getting sporadic fire from this line at horseshoe	SF

JOURNAL
 MCMC 219-83 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
011800H	021800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
	2124	1	012104	S-4 to PI, L: Req emergency resupply req for tomorrow's operation	SF
2125		2	012101	Go L to S-4: Resupply req	SF, S-4
2127		3	012106	EM to P: Req to know disposition on transportation for Sparrow Hawk back to MAG 2Mar	SF
2136		45	012135	Go M SitRep: S&D completed 011600H. Destruction rpt---133 bunkers/fighting holes destroyed, (1) 81mm, 105 and destroyed, 6 booby traps destroyed. 50 ft trenchline destroyed	SF
2136	2130	54	012125	P to Co M: Req ID of WIA today	SF
2130		6	012130	PM to P: In regards to two WIA today. 1. B - 2059817 This WIA was a helo med-evac 2. H - 1914039 This man was not a med-evac. Was a walking wounded	SF
	2140	7	012140	P to I, K, L, M: Effective 020630H, all units participating in operation will guard D-241 for control by Polish 3. All rear stations will guard D-183 for admin control by Polish	SF
	2145	8	022145	P4 to PM: Mag's 012025H and 012104H. The following information is furnished: 1 truck (6x6) departed POP at 011830H for MAG 16 to pick up Sparrow Hawk and deliver to Mike GP. Bring Sparrow Hawk back to MAG 16 at 020630H. Please advise results	SF
2200		9	012200	PI to P: I4 PPB 1900 all Darts activated 2130	SF
0150		10	020150	PI to P3: Be advised I4 is moving to Delta Battery	SF
0620		11	020620	K to P3: LVT with big scoop has just arrived at my pos	SF
0620		12	020620	Monroe to Motherhood: Daily weather forecast	SF
0630		13	020630	PK to P3: Now crossing IP at this time	SF

JOURNAL
 FORM 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
 REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
011800H	021800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0634	0635	14	020634	PI to P3: Leaving CP at this time		SF
		15	020635	P to Antenna Whipt: Polish units are conducting Search and Destroy Mission in area bound by GS 0860, 0863, 1660 and 1363		SF
0654		16	020654	FM to P3: Req to know where trans for Sparrow Hawk is as it has not arrived this position at this time		SF
0714		17	020714	PL to P3: Am sending 1 male VCS in on resupply choppers and req that someone pick him up being we have no personnel to send with him		SF
0727		18	020727	PI to P3: Now at coord 084615 and proceeding forward at this time		SF
0735		19	020735	EK to P3: Have reached our dismount point and heading for our LOD at this time		SF
0748		20	020748	PK to P3: Now reached coordinating point and moving towards LOD		SF
0805		21	020805	PI to P: Go I and K at LOD. Will advise when cross		SF
0806		22	020806	P3 to P: Now leaving CP		SF
0812		23	020806	Ballbuster to P: Road to bridge is cleared		SF
0830		24	020830	P5 to P: Your AO will be up at 0845		SF
0831		25	020832	PL to P: Heading Have reached LOD and will be moving out soon		SF
0840		26	020840	P3 to P: Heading toward LZ Ostrich		SF
0846		27	020846	P3 to P: ZIP not at LZ Ostrich. Now heading toward L CP. Req another means of trans for ZIP		SF
0848		28	020848	P3 to P4: P3 heading for L CP. Sending aligators back for pick up supplies		SF

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
SUPERSEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 011800H	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 021800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0856		29	020856	PK to P: Sithept: 100 meters north of LOD Negative physical contact with PI. Nothing to rpt	SF
0858		30	020858	Ballbaster to P: Road to French Fort is clear	SF
0904		31	020904	P3 to P: There are (2) otters at aligator CP. Req you ahead resupply for L on Otters This will expedite resupply.	SF
2122	Late	32	012122	PI to P: I2 PFB 2000 Dart 1 activated 2100	SF
1004		33	021004	PM to P2: Be advised 1/1 has provided (2) guards for village chief. Req other instruc	SF
1009		34	021009	PK to P3: My loc Bt 134610 - 142619	SF
1014		35	021014	PK to P4: Resupply req	SF, S-4
	1020	36	021020	P to Situate 3: Req to know if any ARVN located in vic GS 1162	SF
1054		37	021054	PL to P4: Resupply req	SF, S-4
	1130	38	021130	P3 to P: India and Kilo at phase line blue 0955. India destroyed 2 booby trapped grenades with secondary explosions. Lima Co at BF 118637, blew 3 grenade booby traps, 11 bunkers; apprehended 2 female VCS age 20--No ID card. Found 1 mock up carbine made of wood. Area very quiet. In addi- tion, Lima has destroyed 5 punji pits	SF
1202		39	021202	P3 to P: India and Kilo at phase line red. Lima holding at LAO. Lima has 1 VCS male- no ID card. Kilo captured 3 cartridges cases 7.62 USSR in hay stack and various documents	SF
1218		40	021218	P3 to P: India patrolling 0662 from 022000 to 041200. Will be I3. In gs 0465 from 022000 to 051800 will be I3	SF
1256		41	021256	P3 to P: 021230 India ta 110627 Kilo moving north from phase line red. Lima at	

JOURNAL

FORM 219-GS (REV. 6-56)
 REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

011800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

021800H

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1649				LAO. Negative contact except as previously rpt. Est time S&D 1400	SF
1312		42	021312	PK to P: Have reached LAO and have made contact with Lima units	SF
1523		43	021543	Polish to Polish I: Provide security for 1 disabled alligator at coord BT 055662	SF
1615		44	021645	P3 to P: We are loading 6x6 and should be at En CP soon	SF
1649		45	021649	P4 to PI and L: Daily resupply of water to your company has been automatic. In order for this automatic resupply to continue we must receive a like number of empty cans on a daily basis.	SF
1726		46	021746	In regards to ID cards. We captured them on 26Feb	SF
1645	Late	47	021645	PL to P2: On bunkers and holes blown today. 1 bunker 3x6ft by 4 ft--4 lbs TNT 108654. 1 tunnel 6x3x5 coord 106647--2lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4x4x2 coord 104645--4lbs TNT, reinforced with bamboo. 1 bunker 3x3x5 reinforced with bamboo. Coord 103643, 2 lbs C-4, 1 bunker, 4x6x5 coords 102642, 2 lbs C-4, 1 bunker 4x8x6 reinforced with bamboo, double brick and cement and 8 feet of barbed wire coord 108636, 7 lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4x4x6 reinforced with bricks and bamboo coord 101639, 2 lbs C-4. 1 bunker 4x2x7 reinforced with bamboo logs coord 101634, 2 lbs TNT. 1 bunker 4x6x4 reinforced cement blocks 097637, 2 lbs C-4 Total 10 bunkers. Total C-4; 27 lbs Total tunnels 1. Total TNT; 10 lbs	SF

JOURNAL
 NAMEC 218-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL
 (Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

021800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

031800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1850	1	021850	P to PK: Desire to know when all elements are in position and where located		SF
1853		2	021853	PL to P4: Emergency resupply tonight		SF, S-4
1900		3	021900	PK to P: K1 BT 043724, K2 BT 043683 K3 Co CP. Co Mike CP will be prepared to move as soon as transportation is available		SF
	1910	4	021910	P to PI: Desire ambush tonight at vic (vwkpme)(060661). Your ZOA is being altered to include this area.		SF
1931		5	021931	Lima Eng to Eng Liaison: Engineers utilized for 28Feb to 1Mar66. 1. Bunkers blown 18 2. Two duds blown 1-81mm mortar and 1-105 mm Coord where bunkers and duds blown as follows 093663 to 088831, 649114. Total lbs dem used--39lbs C-4		SF, Eng
1940		6	021940	PK6 to P3: I have two aligators and one otter going to the stuck otter. Rest of Co at polish Mike CP		SF
1945		7	021945	Otter is still stuck at Mike Co area and aligator is trying to pull him out. Cannot move unit yet		SF
2013		8	022013	Daily Weather Forecast		SF
2045		9	022045	A. M3/9 B. 021350 C. 043684 D. M. Co. was providing a fireteam for security on two otters enroute to Man Quan to recover a rice cache. One of the otters became stuck. A two man recon team observed one VC at the above coord and killed him with four 7.62 rds E. Recovered body and weapon F-H--neg I--1 J-L--neg M-1 rifle M-1 N. 2 ChiCom grenades		SF
2115		10	022115	Polish Liaison to Polish: Req you check following coord 033701 to 027690. Draw a line. ARVN patrol is receiving fire from your side of river. Req you check to see if you have a patrol in that area. Ans.neg		SF

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (2)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

S-3

ORGANIZATION

3rd Battalion, 9th Marines

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

021800H

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

031800H *me 66*

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
	2255	11	022255	P to PI: Buddhist Monk has claimed desecration of a temple during opns 27Feb. Maj Trons, Senator investigator, District Chief and Senior Advisor Dien Bon Dist will arrive your CP tomorrow AM. Desire plt as security for walk to vic 0761. Not your area during operation but you are closer than Lima	SF, I
0435		12	030435	GranyLamb to Polish: We are at same location as before	SF
0614		13	030614	PM to P4: Supply request	SF, S-4
0651		14	030651	Daily weather forecast	SF
0710		15	030710	PI to P4: Do not send any water on supply	SF
0718		16	030718	P3 to PK: Req plans for recovery of rice catch and damaged vehicle	SF
0748		17	030748	P4 to PI: Req you send all available gloves to this position asap. Send by helo today	SF
0749		18	030749	PK to P: Damaged aligator now at water point. Otters and accompanying vehicles now in route this position. Do not know this time if rice is aboard	SF
0805		19	030805	A. M02P/A33 B. 030405 C. 084707 D. Fishing boat with light being launched by 4 men. M.E. Patrol challenged. Men disregarded challenge and finished launching boat. Patrol fired warning shot across bow. Rec'd 2rds carbine fire in return. Patrol attacked boat with approx 160rds 7.62 and 1 M79rd. No further action aboard boat. Boat began to drift out to sea and out of observation. F-N--neg	SF
0807		20	030807	Road to bridge is cleared	SF
0838		21	030838	Road cleared to French Fort	SF

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
NAVJG 210-GS (REV. 8-66)
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021800H	031800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	I-Troops F-File
	0909	22	030909	P to PM: Have amtrac plt ldr contact this S-3	SF	
	0936	23	030936	P to PM: Req patrol overlays for 040600 to 041800	SF	
0946		24	030946	PK to P: My coord are 044684	SF	
1001		25	031001	P28 to PK: We are sending 2 PRC 6's and 1 PRC 10 complete with pack board on choppers. Make sure you pick up	SF	
		26	031030	PK to P: We have arrived new CP. Will advise when we are established	SF	
	1040	27	031040	P to I, L: Assuming your ZOA is not extended south submit recommendation for location of new Co. CP site. Submit by 031400. State whether your proposed location to present CP site	SF	
	1051	28	031051	FY to PM: Paymaster enroute to your position	SF	
	1058	29	031058	FY to PI, K, L: Paymaster will arrive by resupply. Pay call maximum 15 min	SF	
	1059	30	031059	P1 to PI6: Have opening for Sgt Parrish for overnight run to Hong Kong. If he desires to go he must rpt to CP this afternoon	SF	
	1101	31	031101	P1 to PI6: Have opening for Sgt Parrish for overnight run to Hong Kong. If he desires to go he must rpt to CP this afternoon	SF	
1115		32	031115	PL to P: Regards to your req for new CP location: coord 083629	SF	
1123		33	031123	P2 to PK: 021350 USMC killed one VC at coord 035684. Observed 4 other VC escape north in to Man Quan (1). VC armed M-1, 19 yrs old, black uniform, also carrying green uniform. Local VN police official suggest dead VC from MP unit	SF	
1152		34	031152	PI to P: The temple delegation has departed this CP for investigation area	SF	

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (2)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021800H	031800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1220		35	031145	A. Co "I" sqd B 021145 C. Friendly 044657 Enemy 040657 D. Rec'd 10-15 rds s/a fire from est 5 VC. E. Returned 25-30 rds 7.62. Fire team tried to envelope VC. Tripped booby trap. Slight wound		SF
	1219	36	031219	P4 to PI6: Return all barbed wire gloves and hammers to this CP asap		SF
1227		37	031227	PI to P4: In regards to barbed wire gloves, am laying double apron wire, need these items. Req to hold for 2 days.		SF, S-4
1228		38	031228	Sparrow Hawk to P: Have VCS at MAG 16 Req someone pick up		SF, S-2
1250		39	031250	PL to PL Sup SGT: Supply Req		SF, S-4
	1325	40	031325	PI to P4: Req resupply at 1345. Have to use choppers to pick up 4 VCS Also sending said to contact Polish 14 so he can use with his resupply		SF
1340		41	031340	I14 to P: Pickup coord for 3 VCS and 1 VCC at 043656. Send our LZ 046645		SF
1352		42	031355	PI to P2: On our resupply choppers they will be picking up 3 VCS and 1 VCC. Req you have someone from P2 meet these people down at the LZ		SF
	1435	43	031435	P3 to PI, L. Req you have half of your wire gloves ready for pickup by resupply choppers that are on their way to your position		SF
1540		44	031540	PK to P A. PY B. 031430 C. 084646 D. detonated (1) M-26 booby trap and found a second M26 booby trap. E. blew in place F-O--neg G. 3 slight-not evaced H-N-neg		SF
1540		45	031540	PK to PW: Patrol from 1600 to 1900. Concen- tration A 035647. Concentration B 031687 Concentration C 038688		SF

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 USES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
021800H	031800H

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1720		46	031720	P2 to PM: Instruct Sparrow Hawk to turn VCS over to RoseAnn 2 if they will accept them. Polish has no means available at present time to pick them up		SF
1735		47	031735	Slafeborn 2 to P: Req coord shackle of your CP		SF
	1750	48	031750	P4 to PM: A replacement vehicle was checked out by your driver at 1630		SF

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE 31

JOURNAL : 3
 NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION S-3	
ORGANIZATION 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) 031800H	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 041800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1942		1	031942	PI6 to P5: ISO representative at Inaia CP	SF
1950		2	031950	PK to P: Units loc. no change. Patrols rpt no unusual activity. Resupply complete as req. Defensive positions established and arty concentrations fired. K1 rpts booby trap was cleared by ranger personnel. No further info about booby trap or grenades available. Alertness being stressed by K1	SF
	1952	3	031952	P to PI, K: ARVN from 51st Regy observed 10VC with spns and 2 60mm mortars at vic coord 033633. ARVN fired and VC fled east. Am not convinced coord are correct but they might run into you.	SF
2010		4	032010	PK to P: In regards to the firing earlier. Detonation and flares were about 4 to 10 miles from my position and the range 2 miles	SF
2030		5	032030	P to PI: Effective 040800 until directed otherwise do not operate south of grid line 64. Have PPB's in northeast and northwest of your ZOA	SF
2240		6	032240	A. K1 B. 032240 C. 039718 D. LP observed 3 figures moving among buildings. Attempted to apprehend. Figures fled and were fired upon. LP noted strong odor of gas in vic where figures were spotted. Subjects escaped. Contact with PAT indicate that subjects were VC trying to sabotage material stored in building. Area will be staked out to night. More thorough check will be made in the morning. F-N--neg	SF
	0715	7	040710	There will be a planning conference for Co cmdrs and supporting arms unit cmdrs at 041100 at Bn S-3. All cmdrs req to attend	SF
0724		8	040724	Commenced sweeping road	SF
0730		9	040730	Daily weather forecast	SF
	0755	10	040755	Road cleared to Delta Battery	SF

JOURNAL
MAYMC 219-63 (REV. 8-56)
REPLACES PREVIOUS EDITION
MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
031800H	041800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0800		11	040800	PK to P: K04P31 returned to friendly lines	SF
0815		12	040815	PI to P3: 1st Sgt G2163962 Stomach wound inflicted by VC sniper	SF, S1
	0820	13	040820	P3 to M: Req c/a rpt ASAP. Include all MED CAP not previously rpt	SF
0821		14	040821	The road is cleared to bridge	SF
0822		15	040822	A. Co I plt Patrol B. 040815 C. 068628 D. Man shot in stomach by sniper. E. Med Evac airborne med assist req F-neg G-1 H-N-neg	SF
0830		16	040830	PI to P: Med evac completed	SF
0830		17	040830	PI to P4: Resupply Req	SF, S-4
0857		18	040857	PM to M Co Office: Have Mike Co Office send the 2 mules to the water point	SF
0847		19	040847	Mine sweep of roads completed	SF
0920		20	040920	PM to P: Req an ambulance to come to water point. Vietnamese woman just had foot run over by amtrack	SF
	0924	21	040924	P110 to PL: Advise you send all PRC-6's for cristan change today	SF
0928		22	040928	PL to P28: Be advised we have one PRC-10 coming 1000 resupply. Won't cut our back ground or transmit. Req one in return	SF
	0945	23	040945	P to PI: Be advised the chaplaine track will visit your CP today	SF
	1004	24	041004	F2 to S2: Req AO on station fert area 050630 contact Polish on DAO	SF
	0942	25	040942	A. India Plt Patrol B. 040942 C. 035659 D. Sustained (1) WIA from frag hand grenade M 2008962 F-neg G--1 H-N--neg	SF

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
031800H	041800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1040		26	041040	A.K B. 040845 C. 068697 D. 2 VCS tried to evade plt pat by hiding E. Patrol apprehended same F-K--neg L-2 M--N--neg	SF
1124		27	041124	A. I3 B. 040820 C. 068630 D. Rec'd a burst of 15 rds auto fire from right flank. Resulted in 1 friendly WIA. E. Called medefac, deployed and went after VC. Pursuit force spotted VC moving away from area in trenchline. VC fled west. Brought him under fire, rushed and captured him. Unable to find weapon. When captured he attempted to put on white pajamas. F-n/a G. 1 U.S H-J--n/a k. 1 L--N--n/a	SF
1300		28	041300	A. K plt Pat B. 041145 C. 064671 D. Tried to halt VC fleeing in vi6 coord 067672 fired 10 ras E. Killed (1) VC F.-H.--neg I-VC KIA J-M neg N-captured material for making booby traps	SF
1300		29	041300	PM to P: Req ambulance med evap at BT 067 82. Doctor Kelly notified	SF
1300		30	041300	P to PI: Pay Officer on his way	SF
1310		31	041310	PL to P4: Resupply req	SF, S4
1311		32	041311	P to PI, K, LM: To in MEDCAP due daily 1600	SF
1325		33	041325	PYA to P: PY5 now leaving our perimeter	SF
1327		34	041327	P to PM: Monroe 4 will arrive your position approx 041400. Req you provide any necessary assistance/security and a guide for recon	SF
1334		35	041334	P5 to P: Departing CP	SF
1337		36	041337	P2 to PM: Hoa Hai Village Chief rpts fifteen mines on trail from BT 078675 to 082674 Rated E-3. Polish 2 states these may be booby traps instead of mines.	SF

CONFIDENTIAL
ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 USES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
031800H	041800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1353		37	041353	PL to PL 1stSGT: Promotion list	SF
1445		38	041445	PI to P: Top amplification of spot rpt from I1 031130 G. L. 1942538 frag from booby trap in right hand and arm wounds were superficial	SF
1515		39	041515	A. M3/9 B. 041235 C. 068682 D. Found 1 VN male w/bullet wound left leg. Believed to have suffered during action previously rpt in spot rpt DTG 041145H E. Req med evac ambulance. Ambulance failed to show. Casualty was taken to BAS via Mike Mule F-N--neg	SF
1615		40	041615	L Gang to Gand Liaison: Engineer rpt	SF, Eng
1615		41	041615	PK to P: Req 1 more case of BA-219 LZ3 resupply	SF, S-4
1616		42	041616	PI to P4: Resupply req	SF, S-4
1630	1630	43	041630	P to PI: Req coord of PPB's for tonight for purpose of H&I's	SF
1705		44	041705	Fert 2 to Sen 2: Req AO on station 060630 to 1300 in fert TAOR for special mission. Fert 5 requires that AO who will fly mission be briefed by Fert 5 either at Fert CP or at any arranged interview at Shove. Req reply by 050000	SF

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
041800H	051800H

(Classification) **CONFIDENTIAL**

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
1830		1	041830	P3 to all Co's: Req coord PPB's tonight	F
1831		2	041831	I and K to P3: I PPB's sent in at 1710/ K PPB's already sent	F
1832		3	041832	Kilo's patrol coord's for 05-06 Mar	SF
	1833	4	041750	P Bailey to PL: Have 4 H&I's in 1163 GS. Are those safe?	SF
1837		5	041837	PL to P: Patrol coordinates	SF
	1955	6	041955	P to PI: Civilians have brought corpse here. Claim he was killed accidentally to day by Marines in Tu Cau (2). Claim also that many corpsmen tried to assist. Can you verify this report. Need to know in order to determine what assistance to render. Req reply ASAP.	SF
1958		7	041958	PI to P: Regards yourmsg refer to corpse. We killed one person today and he was VC with a weapon. Corpsman did not assist. in any way.	SF
2000		8	042000	PI to P: India 04P22 will pass south of your CP tomorrow approx 0500. Do not mistake them for VC.	SF
1007		9	042007	PI to P: Be advised that darts for India 02P33 is located at coord 060670 from 2200 to 0200. Dart for India 04P22 loc at coord 067654 from 2200 to 0300.	SF
	2010	10	042010	P to PI: Send no traffic north of I04P22 Be advised friendly troops in that area. PK, PM, located 600 meters from I04P22	SF
2046		11	042046	Daily weather forecast	SF
2139		12	042139	PI 16 to P16: Injuries, one adult male, one adult female, two children under 16	SF
	2145	13	042145	P3 to PI16: In regard your 042139; what was age of male? Type of wound? Location and time of incident?	SF

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
S-3	
ORGANIZATION	
3rd Battalion, 9th Marines	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
041800H	051800H

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
2150		14	042150	PI to P3: In regards msg Civil Action rpt; It was held in reg 0900 sick call. Age of male could be anywhere from 35 to 75.	SF
2208		15	042208	PL to P3: Patrol coords	SF
2210		16	042210	Sen 3 to Fert 3: Frost call deadlined due to engine trouble for an undetermined period of time	SF
2223		17	042223	PI to P: My people are not firing. Appears to be coming from farther east or south	SF
	2225	18	042225	P3 to I: Heard s/a and M79 to south of this GP at approx 042150. Have you been firing? Do you have contact with your patrols	SF
	0050	19	040050	Fert 3 to Smokerroom B: Req you replace downed vehicle at Fert by 0700	SF
	0500	20	050450	A. M3/9 B. 050430 C. 074701 D. Mike Co security at bridge 073702 rpts with 2 60mm mortar rds or rifle grenades impacted vic above coords. Will attempt to locate crater at first light	SF, Sen
0620		21	050615	PI leaving IP	SF
0629		22	050629	SitRep for 5 March	SF
0645		23	050645	Weather Report	SF
0730		24	050730	Road cleared to Delta Btry	SF, S-4
0950		25	050950	I3 to Fert: Req for whiskey support by Irontree approved. Subject to following conditions; See msg	SF
1100		26	051100	PM to P: Crater at 074698 is 1 1/2 feet in diameter and 5 inches deep. On azimuth of 115° magnetic. Soil wet and sandy	SF
1400		27	051400	Need nominee for REG Sniper School	SF
1520		28	PK051517	PK to P: Have no qual for Sniper School	SF
1750		29	051705	PK to P: 1204H 048685 used 3 sticks TNT blew one bunker 3x4 and 1 ten foot bunker	SF

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

MC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

9th Mar
Da Nang RVN

051800H-061800 Mar 66 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3dBn, 9th Mar		051800		061800	
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1750		1	051750	Engrs Kilo Co to Axehndi Charlie Destruction rpt. SF	
1810		2	051810	Blew 3 bunkers used 1.5 lbs demo. P22a to P 2,3: Results of crater analysis. SF	
1940		3	051850	A. LO4P14 B. 051850H C. 091651 D. Marines on ptrl rcvd 15 rds SA fire from treeeling (993651 Est 2 VC). E. Marines retrd fire with 50 rds M14, 7 M79 rds. Enemy broke contact and retreated South, Marines now in process of sweeping area. F-N. N/A SF-Sen	
	1945	4	051945	Pl to Pol I,K,L,M: Req for nominees to sniper school. SF	
	2055	5	052055	Pol to Pol I: Pol 5 advises you let suspect troop movement get nice and close, then utilize the moon to zap a few. SF	
2110		6	052110	PL"TG"GL to Pol: Grainy lamb approx 400 meters from bridge moving South. SF	
	2123	7	052123	Pol to Pol I,L,M: Require Nominees for sniper Plt ASAP. Neg reply requested. SF	
2125		8	052125	Pol I,L,M to Pol 3: No Nom for sniper schol SF	
2147		9	052147	Daily Weather Forecast. SF	
2240	1	10	052240	Grainy L to Pol: GL posit 040760 SF	
2245		11	052245	Sen 3 to G Lamb via Pol 3: 8 sampans loc (031729). Dir of movement unk. Turned out lights when aircraft flew over. Req you ivestigate. Be advised USMC ptrl loc vic Peninsula due West Sampan loc. SF	
	2305	12	052305	Fert 3 to BlkBox 3: Have patrol operating vic of (RONUJI) during period 2400-0300. Req daily exchange of loc & times of ptrls operating within 1500 meters of Vinh DinRiver. SF	
	2320	13	052320	Pol 3 - PolL6: Req immed spot rpt on sniper incident approx 052100H. SF	
2320		14	052320	Blkbox 3 to Fert 3: Ptrls will be leaving (BT 034646) most of night. Will ptrl North and South on we st side of river. ENCLOSURE SF (2)	

(See instructions—over) /

CONFIDENTIAL

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

TMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
2329		15	052329	G Lamb to Pol: 500 meters past the coord given with nothing unusual. They will check in channel on way back. SF	
2345		16	052045	A. L Co B. 052045 C. 098659 D. At approx 2045 this unit recvd 2 rds carbine fire from rice paddy at (095661). Marine with binoculars observd a VC with wpn. Unit returned 10-12 rds of M4 & 3 M79 rds. SF-Sen E. Fire team searched rice paddy w/neg results. Area will be checked in morning. F-I. Neg J- Est 1 K-N. Neg.	
0030		17	060020	From: Peepsight - Place Bn Cmd Grp and (1) Rifle Co on 6 hr alert status. (1) additional Co on 2 hr alert. Execute opn in accordance w/FragO 6-66 but be prepared to terminate opn's on order. SF	
	0120	18	060100	To I,K,L,M - At 0600 on 6 Mar all Co's Rear & Co's not involved in opn will come up on D-183 to be controlled by Polish. All Co's in opn will remain on D-241 to be controlled by Pol-5. SF-I,K,L,M	
0655		19	060645	Daily Weather Forecast SF	
	0855	20	TELECON		
		21	060850	To L & Kilo - Rqst you send in ptrl ovrlly for 061800-071800 ASAP. SF	
1230		22	061215	A. Kilo B. 061215 C. 045692 D. 1 VCS evaded ran into village. Ptrl fired 3 rds E. Area search neg results F.-N. None SF	
1420		23	061415	New ETA of completion 1515H. Pol Lima has 1 VC KIA. SF-Sen	
	1500	24	061500	Chal & Pswrd for 061200-071200 is 92. SF-Co's	
1530		25	061530	Pol Mike request truck to transport 55 persons back to Mike CP. SF-S4	
1540		26	061535	Pol 5 rpts 1 VC KIA & 3 U.S. WIA's SF	
1550		27	061550	Pol 5 rpts they have 16 VCC & 18 VCS. SF	

(See instructions—over)

Z

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 215-P&P (REV. 2-73)

CONFIDENTIAL

1

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		061800		071800 <i>Mar 66</i>		RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
1845		1	061823	PI6 - P Bailey - Regarding H&I firing, I do not concur. SF		
1855		2	061828	Lima6 to P Bailey - I concur on H&I's SF		
1857	X	3	061837	Pol K to Pol - My loc (BT 044686) CP & K3, Kilo 1 enroute to 043724, K2 039675. SF		
	1900	4	061900	Fert to Blkbox - We have ptrls in Grid Sq 02-67; 03-67; and 03-65. SF		
	2000	5	062000	Pol to Pol K,L,I & M - Meeting of all CO's tomorrow 1100 at Bn CP. SF, Co's		
2137	X	6 6	062137 062137	G Lamb 1 to Pol - Our present Psn 043737. SF		
2204	F	7	062204	Weather Report. SF		
2217		8	062217	G Lamb 1 to Pol - We are rec flares at (043737). SF		
2206		9	062206	Pol L to Pol 1 - The following rec frag wounds in face & head from VC grenade at 061445 at BT 068608/ P-2134099, H-2073151, C-2045239, H&S Co -F-7724697. SF		
2247		10	061530	A. 3/9 B. 061530 C. 069607 D. Engaged 1 VC while conducting search of rice field at above coord. VC threw 2 grenades wounding 4 USMC. VC killed from SA. E.-F. Neg G. 4 (3 med evac'd) not serious. H. O I. 1 J.-M. O N. rpt to follow. SFSen		
2352		11	062000	A. 3/9 B. 062000 C. N-S GL 65-61, E-W GL 05-08. D. 3/9 conducted Bn S&D opn above area during period 060700-061630. SF E. Destroyed 88 bunkers, 3 punji traps & 50 punji stakes. F. O G. 4 H. O I. 3 J. O K. - 1 L.-23 M. O N. Various clothing & documents. SFSen		
2350		12	062330	A. KO6A21 B. 062330 C. 033671 D. Ptrl discovered two ChiCom Grenadex booby traps. E. booby traps destroyed in place. F.-N. Neg. SFSen		
2350		13	062330	A. KO6A21 B. 062330		

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

(See instructions-over)

10-06215-1

ENCLOSURE (S)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
				C. 038673 D. Heard a grp of men talking in a house, when ptrl approached, the men ran out rear. Ptrl searched area discovered the men had escaped E. Picked up female owner of house for questioning, ptrl returned to PPB. PPB will bring the suspect in tomorrow morning. F.-K. Neg L. 1 M. - N. Neg.	SF Sen
0110		14	070108	KO7A22 left IP	SF
0705		15	070705	Slaveborn B2 to Pol6 - Veh operational-8, Vehicles deadlined - 2.	SF
0731		16	070731	Weather Report	SF
1245		17	071224	A. P L B. 071000 C. 104645 D. Ptrl came upon elec pres type booby trap (104645) resulting in one USMC WIA- M -#1059941. E. XXXX WIA evac'd to 3/9 BAS not serious. F. Neg G. 1 USMC H.-M. Neg N. One bamboo elec type firing device.	SFSen
1355		18	071345	A. Pol K B. 071300 C. 055697 D. Two VC running from house after spotting ptrl. Ptrl fired 10 M14 rds and 1 M79 rd killing 1 VC immed. VC that ran was found hiding in hole & was killed w/gren. E. Searched area-Neg results. F.-H. Neg I. Two J.-L. N/A M. Found uniforms (gray) and camouflaged covers. One gren exploded on dead VC carrying gren. N. Found documents (VC).	SFSen
1430		19	071425	From: Kilo - We have woman who owns house where VC ran from & 1 boy who warned VC when ptrl was in area. If you will send chopper we will send VCS and documents now.	SFSen
1455		20	071450	Mine clearing report.	SF
1515		21	071510	Pol K to P28 - Battery request.	SF
1540		22	071540	From: Kilo - Civil Affairs report.	SF
1541	EX	23	071541	From: Kilo - Destroyed bunker at (052687).	SF
1610		24	071553	A. Kilo B. 049688	ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-60216-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION	FROM (Hour and date)	TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
--------------	----------------------	--------------------	-------

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
1615		25	071600	C. 071540 D. Marine stepped on ChiCom gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA. E. Med Evac'd F. Neg G. 1 USMC H.-N. Neg. SFSen
1652	1652	26	061648	PS3 to Pol 3 - Any contact were Pol K Northern most plt. Neg. SF
1655		27	071630	Pol to Pol K - FAC tm will go to Kilo this evening on LVT's. There is not sufficient transportation to get them to your CP this evening. SF
				Pol K to Pol - The grenade was booby trapped. Had a piece of comm wire tied to vegetation. Believed that grenade was rigged to blow if vegetation vegetation was stepped on. SF

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

10-00215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 210-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		071800 Mar66		081800H Mar66		
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
1830		1	071812	Patrol cancellations.	SF	
0835		2	071814	From: Peepsgrt 3 - Only Parkgrn activities close to your position is an all night patrol.	SF	
1850		3	071833	Weather Report.	SF	
2015	2040	4072030	072030	To: Peepsight - Ref my Frag 8-66. In view of Bn opn req that awards ceremony be rescheduled.	SF	
2045	2045	5	072035	To: All Co's - At 0600 8 Mar all stations will come up on O-183 for admin traffic. Operational units will also be up on D-241 for tactical traffic.	SF	
2310		6	072200	Frm: PS - Redwood advise river ptrl firing into their secture. Also illum being fired. Contact river ptrl regards cease fire ASAP.	SF	
2225		7	072206	Frm: PS - Your 072035 awards ceremony pstponed.	SF	
2240	8	8	072200	A. M CP B. 072200 C. 075703 D. CP rcvd 3 rds SA from vic 077705 E. 4 rds M4 retrd by Marines in psn at (BT 073703). Squad dispatched from Mike CP to investigate area. Results Neg. F.-N. Neg.	SF	
2325		9	072300	Frm: Pol L - At last contact Grainy Lamb coord (047734). Cant contact them at this time but will get situation ASAP.	SF	
0550		10	080550	Frm: SB2 - Sit Rpt 8Mar66. 7 Vehicles operational, 2 veh deadlined.	SF	
0703		11	080703	Weather Report.	SF	
0750		12	080759	Frm: Kilo - Comm resupply request.	SF Comm	
0757		13	080757	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request.	SF S-4	
0804		14	080804	Frm: Whisky Sport to Kilo - Pol 3 request that you fire 81's at the following coord for reg's and possible fire mission. When in psn to observe.	SF	

ENCLOSURE (5)

(See instructions—over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0810	0810	15	080810	Bo: Pol 1 - Sit Rep #1.	SF Sen
0839	0810	16	080839	Frm: Kilo - Reupply request.	SF S-4
0915	0915	17	080915	FM To: Parkgrn - Req originally planned units for the blocking force of Parkgreen.	SF
	0725	18	080725	Frm: Pol 3 to Pol - Sit Rep #2	SF Sen3
0958		19	080958	Frm: Kilo to Kilo supply- Need 1 helmet.	SF, K Sup
1001		20	081001	Frm: Pol 2 - Pol3 - You Sit Rpt #1. Interrogative VC K spotted armed.	SF
1010		21	081010	Frm: RMB- At (BT 024685) have 6 or 7 people men & women digging trench line. No weapons.	SF
	1014	22	081014	To: Pol M - Req to know how lrg a unit remained behind on this operation.	SF
	1015	23	081015	Frm: Pol to Pol- Sit Rep #3	SF Sen 3
1025		24	081025	Frm: Pol M - Disposition rear unit as follows: 1 Sqd Rein at M CP; 1 Sqd Rein at french bunker.	SF
1044		25	081044	Frm: Pol I - Req more info on 2 WIA rptd in Sit Rep #3.	SF
	1046	26	081046	Frm: Pol 3 to Pol - 1 wound in foot & in deep from punji, the other two were Ass wounds from shrapnel (boobytrap)	SF
1100		27	081100	A. "L" CP B. 081030 C. 098659 D. 2 young males age between 6 and 8 were carried into L CP at 081030. Boys were suffering from severed frag wounds. Interpreter was not here. Was determined boys tripped a booby trapped grenade vic (BT 095643) E. Med Evac'd 1040 and completed 1100.	SF Sen
1110		28	081110	Frm: Slvborn Yankee 27 - Have your escorts with us and now moving toward our objctv.	SF
1141		29	081141	Frm: Pol India - Polish India has med evac'd	ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL 16-56215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC-19-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
				of WIA from M26 booby trap at 044665. Will let you know when med evac is completed. SF, S-1	
1215		30	081225	Frm: Pol Lima - Resupply Request. SF, S-4	
1242		31	081242	Co I and Co K at LOA. Sit Rpt unchanged. SF Sen	
	1247	32	081247	Frm: Pol 3 to Pol: Have locd and disarmed two ChiCom grenades in vic 045667. Co Kilo conducting search in this area. Numerous booby traps. LVT and beetles now plowing area. SF	
	1312	33	081312	Frm: P 3 to Pol - Apprehended 3 VCS in vic 044663. Will evac to Bn pit. SF	
	1330	34	081330	Frm: P3 to Pol - At Co M EP. SF	
1331	1331	35	081330	Frm: Pol2 to All Co's - Code for challenge and Pswrd is 61. SF	
1350		36	081141	A. India B. 081131 C. XXXX 044665. D. 1 USMC WIA by M26 booby trap. (Same as mag 29).	
	1355	37	081340	Frm: P3 to Pol- Prepare 55 rations at mess hall, Plt from Lima will be at Bn CP 1700. SF, S-4	
	1400	38	081400	Frm: Pol3 to Pol. Have completed sweep & both companies are commencing sweep in opposite direction from FCL. SF	
	1405	39	081400	Frm: P3 to Pol- Sit Rep #6. SFSen	
	1420	40	081420	XXXX To: Pol I - Pol5 desires India 6 and one more India Officer this CP prior 0900H tomorrow for recon. acknowledge. SF	
	1421	41	081421	To: Pol L - P5 desires your 2 beetles plus SSgt A at this CP prior 0900H tomorrow. Acknowledge. SF	
1434		42	081434	Frm: Pol Lima - Be advised one of our beetles has no brakes and is waiting parts. SSgt A is back at Bravo area. SF	

ENCLOSURE (2)

(See instructions—over)

16-08216-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(See instructions—over)

ENCLOSURE 6-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 218-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Battalion, 9th Marines		081800		091800 Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1910		1	081845	A. 3/9 B. 081845 C. N-S GL 69-65, E-W GL 05-03, D. Destruction report. E. Neg G. 4 WIA (1 evac'd) H.-I. Neg J. 1 probable K. One L.-14 M-N. Neg SF Sen	
1940		2	081900	Weather Report	
1946		3	081946	Frm: Pol M - Driver of truck at my CP will remain for SparrowHawk tomorrow and return your CP. SF	
2040		4	082040	Frm: Mike to M supply- Supply request SF S-4	
2051		5	082051	Frm: Grainsy Lamb - Present psn BT 043737. SF, Blk B 3	
2112		6	082112	Frm: Grainsy Lamb - ARVN personnel seem to be satisfied w/recon of area so we are continuing patrol. SF	
2108	7	7	082108	Frm: Grainsy Lamb - At BT 030725 there was 2 boats on shore w/2 or 3 people standing around them. When we shined the spot light they ran into a house. We are recon area. SF	
	2200	8	082200	To: Pol Kilo - In regards to msg 7 from Grainsy Lamb request you take measures to counter any further occurrence if feasible. SF	
2243		9	082243	Frm: Pol K - In regards to VC crossing river they were wearing pajamastype clothes, black and white in color. No wpns or equipment was noticed. SF	
	0135	10	090130	To Pol I - Suggest frequent MEDCAP and leaflet posting at Market place(056645). SF	
	0220	11	090217	To Pol L - In regards to 2 VN children injured by booby trap, suggest you exploit this info for local propaganda. SF	
0230		12	090225	Frm: Pol K - Req for flashlight. SF S-4	
0515		13	090515	Frm: Lima - Patrol times & coords for 09-10 Mar 66. SF	
0610		14	090602	Sit Rep for 9 Mar- 7 Veh operational, 2 Veh deadlined. F	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-06215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0655		15	090650	A. Kilo B. 090650 C. BT 032681 D. Ptrl K08A31 recv'd fire frm est 5 enemy est 20-30 rds A-S/A fire. E. Ret 2 M79 rds, 60 rds SA imposs to det casualties be- cause they were across river. Was not 2/9. F-N. Neg. SF	
0700		16	090615	Weather Report. SF	
0745	0745	17	090745	To: Rosemont Lima - Cover E-W 02-04, N&S 70-66 - Horseshoe - GS 0662, 0663, 0661, 0761, 0762, 0763. SF	
0825		18	090823	Frm: RM Lima - Very little activity in the block of GS you gave me. SF	
0830		19	090810	A. L08P37 B. 090630 C. 108649 D. Unit in ambush came upon one M-26 frag grenade. Booby trapped grenade was in a tin can with wire extended across trail. E. Blown in place F-N. Neg. SF	
	0915	20	090900	To: Pol L-M.- Nee your lessons learned today. SF	
1000		21	090945	A. IP1 B. 090915 C. 035655 D. IP1 recvd 30 rds SA fire from est 2 VC. Enemy were pursued physically & by fire. fled in South direction. Contact lost in underbrush. E. Search of area continuing. F. Neg G. 1 H-N. N/A. SF	
1015		22	090955	A. K 1 B. 090930 C. 045723 D. Small boat carrying patrol across river capsized. 3 M14 and 782 gear lost. Attempting to retrieve gear. Spot is about 35 yds of shore. E-N. Neg SF	
1030		23	091015	XXXXX A. L08P15 B. 090945 C. 092643 D. 3 VN, old lady, young girl about 20 and child were found suffering from fra g- mentation wounds. Wounds were not a result of patrol activity. E. Routing medevac held completion 1045. SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions—over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1115		24	091115	Frm: Pol I - AO observed 15 VN traveling NE vic (BT 053663) frm location of "I" Co patrol which rec'd fire. Sent 1 sqd. frm "I" and 2 tks to investigate. SF P6	
1155		25	091115	A. K2 B. 091100 C. 045706 D. Patrol K09P20 enroute thru Khue Dong observed people running from above coord numbering 15 to 20 fleeing West. PJ clothing, no wpns observed. E. Sending reinforcements. Ptrl will consolidate & ptrl Khue Dong & set up ambushes. Unit desig K2. F-N. Neg. SF	
1208		26	091120	Frm: PK6 - Ptrl entered village & found very few people. Setting up defense & have 50 mortars for support. Will wait for rein. SF	
	1210	27	091140	To: Pol K - Divers w/LVT's will be dispatched shortly for your assistance. Req you have guide standing by at (BT 044721). SF	
1215		28	091200	Frm: Pol I - 15 people were approached and VN were found to be a normal funeral procession. SF	
1225		29	091218	A. Kilo 2 B. 091215 C. BT 035680 D. Recon ptrl hit by enemy SA fire at about 150 meters. E. Sending reinforcements in now, and believe I have 1 WIA, F-N. N/A. SF	
1236		30	091230	Frm: Pol K - At BT 029678 a small recon ptrl fire team size were ambushed by 4 VC. The recon team killed 2 VC and sustained 2 WIA. They captured 1 M-1 carbine. The reinforcements pursued & VC swam the river into 2/9's area. Both WIA med evac'd. SF-Elkbox	
	1300	31	091300	To: Pol I - Verify immed: do you have a ptrl in Phong Ho area. If so, send loc, ETA and size. Answer. Negative. SF	
1330		32	091310	Frm: Pol K - At 0470 and 0570 individuals are scattering. Killed 1 VC (049712). Pursuing individuals at 049701. We are having Comm difficulties & will keep you informed of the action. SF	
1333		33	091325	Frm: Pol K - At 035680 K3 is searching for hidden wpns & booby traps. At Hae Dong we are still trying to consolidate forces. SF	

(See instructions-over)

ENCLOSURE 13

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

4

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1435		34	091421	Frm: Pol K - The Otters are headed back w/ the captured materials. We have 3 male VCS, 7 female VCS, and 3 children. SF	
1445		35	091400	Frm: Pol K - Kilo3 returned to my CP. There were 5 VC, not 4 and we got 2 VC WIA. But they got away in treeling. SF Their gear (2 WIA's) 2 cartridge belts, flashlights, grenades, are being sent by Otters and we are tagging them now. K2 is sweeping toward CP this time w/neg results. A few VCS will report on K2 when they come in.	
	1500	36	091432	Pol K - Req clarification on your 091400. Did you have 2 KIA & 2 WIA or only 2 WIA. Was one carbine wpn recovered. Answer: Pk - 3 KIA VC, 2 VC WIA, 2 USMC WIA. 1 carbine recovered. SF	
1505		37	091445	Frm: Pol Mike - Mike 2 is going to test fire SA M60's. Also have someone call us on LL. SF	
1510		38	091450	A. Kilo B. 091430 C. 053713 & 049701 D. Search force located 3 booby trap M-26. 1 locd at 1st coord. 2d locd at 2d coord. E. Destroyed in place. F-N. Neg. SF	
1515		39	091452	Frm: Pol K - The divers that were looking for the 3 M14 rifles ran out of oxygen and are securing. They did not find any gear. SF	
1550		40	091543	Frm: Pol K - All Kilo units have returned to home plate. Have 7 VCS at my loc 045686. Will require evacuation for these VCS. SF	
1655		41	091637	A. M09P/S31 B. 091430 C. 084705 D. Male civilian fled from patrol E. Was apprehended as VCS & delivered to P2 E.-K. Neg L. one M-N. Neg SF	
1701	XX	42	091701	Frm: Pol L - Req you hold chow until 1830 for 25 men coming in from Lima. SF S-4	
1730		43	091215	Subj: 3 VN males. SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE	
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN			
1740		44	091630	A. K10P31 B. 091630 C. 035678 D. Picked up 5 VCS who were trying to evade ptrl. E. They are now locd at my CP which makes a total of 13 at my psn. Req trans for these people or some verification so I will know wheter or not to walk them down to Delta Btry. F-K. Neg L. 5 M-N.Neg SF			
1745		45	091720	Req to know if you can handle VCS If I walk them to Delta Btry ETA 1830. Req to know if you can have trucks for them. SF			
1750		46	091728	From Pol K - Be advised LVT just arrived this psn w/Ch 2 and we will send the VCS in on that. SF			
1750		47	091732	Frm: Pol K - Be advised LVT leaving this Psn with VCS. SF			

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE ()

(See instructions-over)

16-60215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		091800H Mar 66		101800H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1835		1	091835	Frm: Blkbox 3 - closest blkbox activity to Fert is (DCRRVD) SF	
1840		2	091821	Frm: Pol I - We have VC's fleeing across river. My 81's have reqstd to fire at them & suggest you inform 2/9 that we are going to fire. SF	
1850		3	091837	Pol I - BT 043647 where they spotted the people. SF	
1855		4	091841	Frm: Pol I - India 1 ran into 5 or 6 VC at 040650 Had a big fire fight and wounded 1 or 2 and are following blood trails. I 1 also said AO dropped WP on them and may have gotten some. I cant give an accurate rpt until I find out more from Il. Also they picked up a couple of ChiCom grenades. SF	
	1840	5	091840	To: Parkgreen - We have friendly units at Coords - See msg. SF	
2020		6	092001	Spot Report from Lima - see msg. SF	
	2035	7	092008	Frm: P3 to Pol I - Be advised funeral procession of approx 4 children & 12 women depstd this psn at 091850. Are preceeding unescorted on foot to somewhere into Cau complex. Advise your patrols. SF	
2200		8	092015	Frm: Grainy Lamb 1 - We are presently at BT 760040. We are tied up & will be remaining here for some time. SF	
2210		9	091919	Weather Report. SF	
2230		10	092100	Spot Report from India- VC ambush-See msg. SF Sen	
0045		11	091900	Spot Report from Mike - Rcvd sniper rds- See msg. SFSen	
0055		12	091920	Spot Report from Mike - LVT's rcvd fire- See msg. SF Sen	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0135		13	091930	Spot Rpt Mike Co - LVT rovd fire-See msg.	SFSen
0145		14	092055	Spot Rpt Mike Co - Rptd spotting 2-3 VC- See msg.	SFSen
0658		15	100658	Frm: Pol I - India's thrust element just left CP	SF
0700		16	100700	Weather R ^{pt} report	SF
	0732	17	100732	To: Pol I, K, L & M - Inform all Bn wireman they will be coming back to Bn CP on todays resupply. Bring gear w/ them.	SF
0738		18	100738	Frm: Pol K - Request blasting caps and primer cords on todays resupply.	F - S-4
0740		19	100720	Frm: Slaveborn B 2 - Sit Rpt - 7 Vehicles, operational, 2 Veh deadlined.	SF
0745		20	100745	Lima Spot Rpt - Bunker blown - See msg.	SF Sen
	0830	21	100830	To: Pol I, K, L & M - Recent enemy contact indicate increase of VC act in West, North, and Center of ZOA. Contacts during period of 1700-2100 have increased. This has been a period of reduced USMC act. Essential that ptrls and amb's be maintained during these hours. All units must be prompt to close w/enemy constant security against amb also required.	SF
0850		22	100857	Frm: Kilo - K09P20 left IP at 0600 & returned at 0845	SF
	0856	23	100856	To: Pol I & L - 24 hr security/surveillance must be maintained as outlined in FragO 5-66.	SF
0905		24	100857	Frm: Kilo - K10P22 left IP	SF
	1130	25	101123	To: Pol I - Req you send in your beatles to pick up P3 liaison.	SF
1150		26	101150	Pol I Spt Report - Spotted & wounded 1 VC- See msg.	SF

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions—over)

16-88215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC-219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION	FROM (Hour and date)	TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
--------------	----------------------	--------------------	-------

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
1200		27	101150	Pol India Spt Report - Spotted 3 VC, apprehended one VCS (female). - See msg. SFSen
1415	28	28	101415	Frm: Peepsight - Employment of Sparrow Hawk will be considered against all suitable targets. SF I,K,L,M.
1445		29	100930	Lima Spot Rpt - Found male in house w/freshly treated wound. See msg. SFSenS-2
1445		30	101100	Lima Spot Rpt - Ptrl found six draftable men, 2 w/out ID cards. See msg. SFS-2
1535		31	101515	Kilo Spot Rep - Encountered 2 VC fleeing, killed 1 of them. See msg. SFSen
1723	1723	32	101710	To: Pol Kilo - Can execute our plan regarding (TSVAZSBD)(LE)(BUNT)(AFMXTSIU) must remain execute ASAP. SF
1750		33	101750	Frm: Fert L - Patrol changes. SF

ENCLOSURE (2)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		101800-112400		March 1966	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1805		1	101805	Frm: PI6 - Patrol coords.	SF
1920		2	101820	Frm: Mike6 - MLOPA21 (BT 093682). Other FPB remaining at my CP.	SF
1900		3	101850	Weather Report	SF
1930	1930	4	101830	To: Parkgrn - We have friendly units located at: See msg.	SF
	2000	5	101951	To: Parkgreen- Friendly unit at (ITCYVB).	SF
2100		6	101910	Bent Sen 3 LO - Agent rpts 45 VC are loctd BT 982658, 19 VC loctd at BT 036680. All are armed w/BARs, S/A. They are collecting 300 piasters per head from villagers.	SF
	2100	7	102100	To: Pol K - Rcvd non-rated rpt that 19 VC are loctd at 036680. Armed w/BAR-S/A. They are collecting 300 P's per head from villagers.	SF
0110		8	110045	Spot Rpt from L. - Rcvd 2 rds mortars - See msg.	SF
0140		9	110135	Spot Rpt frm M - Patrl member tripped booby trap & igniting illum device on member- See msg.	SF Sen
0715		10	110710	Frm: Mike - Providing reqr'd security for Bound as of 110500. Mike 5 w/security force.	SF Sen
0720		11	110620	Weather Report.	SF
0735		12	110730	Frm: India - Plt in Phong Ho rpts 6 very minor WIA's & two not serious WIA's from fragments during mortar attack last night. I-6 will take another plt to area by beetle.	SF
0755		13	110738	Frm: SB 6 - 7 Amtracs up, 2 dead.	SF
0800	0800	14	110754	To Sen 3 - L10P1 Rcvd at least 5 60mm rds, 8 USMC WIA's (2 will be med evac'd) in vic BT 075609).	SF Sen
0823		15	110823	Frm: Pol K - Resupply Request.	SF S-4

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions—over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-PBP (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL 2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0855		16	110855	Frm: Fert India - Tell Pol Bailey not to cancel BD 1501. SF-Bailey	
	1130	17	111105	To: Pol I - Report time of arrival of Beatles and time of departure for objective area. SF	
1140		18	111120	Spot Rpt from India - Rcvd SA fire from Treeling, Arty quiet them down. See msg. SF	
1153		19	111153	Frm: Pol XRay - We are now at K CP. SF	
	1205	20	111205	To: Pol I - Pol Blk (ptrl from this CP) will depart at 111215 and move to (BT 085660) then swing North. SF	
1223		21	111223	Frm: Pol I - Now leaving India CP SF	
1230		22	111230	Frm: Pol 3 Liaison - Now leaving IP. SF	
1300		23	111235	Frm: Pol I - We have fixed our LL in 7 places, request a Bn wire tm come out. SF	
1305		24	111253	Frm: RM Bravo - Rcvd priority mission from Monroe. Will not be back in your TAOR today, Muster 15 will be up in 1 hr. SF	
1315		25	111258	Frm: Pol I - Our tank struck anti-tk mine at (067635). Need LVT's and more people here. Whole left side of tank is demolished. Need something to pull it out. We can't continue until we get out of this. No casualties. SF	
1320		26	111300	Spt Rpt frm Lima- Tank hit AT mine. See msg. SFSen	
1325		27	111325	Frm: Situate 5 - Da Nang is off limits to all U.S. military personnel except for official military business, until further notice. SF-Sol	
1325		28	111325	Frm: Pol I - Req 2 cases BA-279 today & 2 cases tomorrow. Comm & S-4 notified SF	
1341	1342	29	111332	To: India - Pol 6 desires you leave necessary security with disabled tank & proceed to Lima 1. SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1350.		30	111340	Spot Rpt from Mike - Medcap ptrl receiving 7-10 rds frm est 3 VC. See msg.	SF
	1400	31	111350	To Pol I - Team 31 running your LL. Have batteries requested. Please meet team $\frac{1}{2}$ way. Team leaving now.	SF
	1403	32	111350	To Pol K - P5 directs that K6 & plt cmdrs report to this CP ASAP for recon. Recommended mode of transportation LVT.	SF
1530		33	111 11520	Frm: Pol 3 Liaison - Now at Ck Pt #2. Have Whiskey Delta put dope on gun for (BT 079680).	SF-Whiskey
	1535	34	101535	To: All Co's - Co Cmdrs presence required at 1100, 12 Mar at Bn CP.	F
	1600	35	101600	To: Pol I - Desire Darts vic 056638 and 058628. Req reply ASAP.	SF
	1600	36	101600	To: Pol K - Desire Darts. Req reply ASAP.	SF
1605		37	101600	Frm: Pol I - Have another beetle lost two tracks. 250 meters N or L1 psn. 081615.	SF
1630		38	111630	Frm: Sen 3 - F 2/9 is designated for poss employment as riot control force Da Nang. Will be on alert status after 1730.	SF
	1638	39	111625	To: Muster 15 - Check (084654), rcvd fire at these coord est. 3 VC. Had veh lose two tracks.	SF
	1645	40	111645	To: Pol K - If you need fire above GL 70 req fire from Pilsner whiskey Bravo. Below GL 60 use Pol Whiskey Delta. Req reply ASAP.	SF
1650		41	111650	From: Sen - Set security to condition Yellow.	SF
1700		42	111650	Frm: Pol I6 - Leaving Miller ridge to joining India 1 & Lima 1.	SF
1705		43	111703	Frm: Fert K 1stSgt- Has detail been sent to pick up replacements mentioned earlier.	SF
1715		44	111715	Frm: Pol 3 Liaison- Sqd of M Co with us req to set a hot meal before returning their CP. Can trans wait for them.	ENCLOSURE (2)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVJG 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1730		45	111715	Frm: pol 3 liaison - We are bringing in 2 male VCS. 2 female VCS, and 2 Child -Belonging to female. SF S-2	
1730	1730	46	111728	To: Pol L - Bring Cpl Petras & Leger to CP 121100H. SF	
	1740	47	111730	To: Pol K - Bring Cpl's Burn & Schuster to CP 121100H. SF	
	1740	48	111731	To: Pol I - Bring Cpl's Riley & Gribbens to CP 121100H. SF	
1800		50	111750	Spot Rpt from Fert Lima - Destroyed tunnels - See msg. SF	
1841		51	111841	Frm: Pol K - Resupply request. SF	
1914		52	111914	Frm: RM A - Fire burning BT 010628. Saw No friendly trps in area. Fairly lrg fire. Think its going to burn a house in that area. SF	
1939		53	111939	Frm: Warehouse - Da Nang is in security condition Yellow. Primarily against possibility of riots. Gen TY is in jail. Each unit to remain on local afrs. No liberty. Stay clear of all local establishments. SF	
1940		54	111940	Frm: Smoke Room B - Due to sit of tanks in the rield it will be necessary to keep all at present loc in order to provide security for downed tanks. SF	
	1951	55	111951	To: Pol I6,K6,L6 & M6 - Meeting rescheduled to 121300. F	
2028		56	112028	Weather Report. SF	
2038		57	112038	Frm: Swain - Disregard msg DTG 111739H was a misinterpretation of the radio men at this end. The msg goes to Pol Yankee at the ammo dump. SF	
	2045	58	112045	To: Parkgreen - Friendly unit at (056638). SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

5 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
2030		59	111940	Spt Rpt From India 3 - Receiving approx 10 rds Auto, SA fire (064632) - See msg. SFSen	
2040		60	112023	Spot Report India 6 - Recvd approx 30 rds SA fire (085620) Ret 150 rds - See msg. SFSen	
	2140	61	112015	To: Sen 3 - Ref my Spt Rpt 111400H, Mike C/A patrol returned at 111800 with these significant events - See msg. SFSen	
	2200	62	112103	To: Pol M - Pass to SB B2 provide 2 alligators to Kilo 6 at MCB-11 gate 0900 tomorrow. SF	
	2210	63	112111	To: Pol K6 - K6 meet Maj Sharp at MCB-11 gate 0900 tomorrow for purpose of recon for County Fair type operation. Alligators will meet K6 at MCB-11. SF	
	2215	64	112127	To: Pol M - In regards to previous msg, wait at water point for Kilo 6 who will arrive sometime before 0900. SF	
2220	XXXX	65	112156	Frm: Pol I6 - Everything is all secure. SF	
	2300	66	112240	To: Pol M - Req ptrl rpt to fert 121200. SF	
	2335	67	112333	To: Pol K, L, & M - Req all ptrl act 121800 to 140600 early tomorrow morning SF	
2340		68	112339	Frm: Pol M - Ref your 112335: Ptrl Plan 121800-131800 submitted previously. SF	
2400		69	112350	Frm: Pol I6 - XXXXXX Spot Report - Recv 2 mortar rds in middle of psn - See msg. SF	

ENCLOSURE ()

(See instructions—over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-46215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM (Hour and date)

120001H Mar66

TO (Hour and date)

122400 H Mar66

PLACE

RVN

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
0641		1	120641	Frm: SB B2 - Sit Rpt - 8 Veh operational, 1 Veh deadlined. SF
		2		Frm: Lima - Patrol Coords SF
0710		3	120710	Frm: India - The crater analysis shows the rounds to be 60mm mortars about 800 m from lake in GL 62. SFSen
	0730	4	120730	Frm: Pol Bailey - Req to register arty at (BT 079620) and (079630). Do you Concer? - India does not concer. SF
0825		5	120625	Weather Report. SF
0826		6	120826	Frm: Pol M - Inform P4 we need 1 6x6 at our CP ASAP. SFS-4
0940		7	120915	Spt Rpt frm India - Rcvd 30 rds-See msg. SF
0945		8	120930	Spt Rpt frm India - 36 people acting suspicious - See msg. SF
1110		9	121045	Spt Rpt frm L - L11P27C came upon one 105 round dud, destroyed it-See msg. SF
1130		10	121130	Spt Rpt from Lima - Picked up 1 VCS - See msg. SF
	1210	11	121127	To: Pol India - Submit patrol overlays. SF
1215		12	121140	Frm: India - I6 cannot comply w/ptl activity req for 14 Mar. Req advice ASAP. SF
	1217	14	121159	To: India 6 - Ref your msg- Prepare & submit plans as directed. SF
	1218	15	121213	To: India - Pol Lia plt will depart this psn. SF
1220		16	121150	Spt Rpt Frm I-3 - 1 VC captured by hunter killer tm at above coord. SF
1236		17	121236	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request. SF S-4

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL 10-00215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION

FROM (Hour and date)

TO (Hour and date)

PLACE

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
1315		18	121315	Frm: Mike - One WIA frm booby trap between Mike Co & Delta Btry (063685). Req ambulance immed. SF S-1
1335		19	121335	Frm: Pol 21 - Req LVT's make the next next runs. The Otter are now over headed. SF
1340		20	121210	Spt Rpt Mike - Man hit booby trap (M26) Med evac reqstd and compltd-See msg. SF Sen
1355		21	121350	Spt Rpt frm India - Rcvd 20-25 rds SA- See msg. SFSen3
1435		22	121435	Frm: Lima Gang - Destruction rpt. SF
1515		23	121515	Spt Rpt frm India - Patrol engaged with 1 VC w/Auto wpn - One US WIA-See msg. SFSen
1542		24	121542	Frm: P Black - We apprehended 1 VCS at Ch Pt #5. Reason: No ID card and of militay age. SF
1548		25	121548	Frm: Pol 6 - On way back to CP. SF
1640		26	121635	Spt Rpt frm Lima - Blew tunnels & bunkers - See smg. SF
1710		27	121710	Frm: Rosemont C - A crowd of civilian persons of about 300 listening to a speech at (BT 058587). Also: A crowd of civilians listening to speech about 200 (BT 076559). SF
1735		28	121730	Frm: Pol Kilo - Patrolling for tonight will be local security. SF
1830		29	121800	Spt Rpt Frm I-1 - 5 to 7 VC w/autw wpns fired in I-1e See msg. SF
1900		30	121853	Frm: Pol L - We have compltd test firing of weapons. SF
1915		31	121857	Frm: India - I6 has joined I2 at this psn w/2 Amtracs, no beetles yet. Answer: Pass to I5 that beetles 21 & 22 which came w/the retriever are his. SF
2000		32	121940	Spt Rpt Frm India 5 - Rcvd VC SA fire, Arty called - See msg. ENCLOSURE SF

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-86215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM (Hour and date)

TO (Hour and date)

PLACE

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
2005		33	121942	Frm India 6 - Receiving fire at 074613. Arty calling in mission in now. SF
2015		34	121953	Weather Report. SF
2055		35	121940	Frm India - Spt Rpt E Recvng fire frm 10-12 VC in treeline. Arty called effect excellent. SF
2105		36	121950	Spt Rpt Frm India - Rcvd SA and mort rounds, Called Arty and fired 81mm WP. On target. SF
2125		37	122100	Spt Rpt Frm Mike - Observed 5 VC coord (070699). Ptrl lost contact. SF
2155		38	122130	Spt Rep Mike CP - CP perimeter post obsrvd 3 men moving East toward M CP. Marines fired 100 rds, men fled to house, results unknown. SF
2200		39	122131	Spt Rep Frm Lima Gang - Blew 1 81mm dud. SF
2300		40	122255	Spt Rep frm India - IP 1 rcvd SA fire frm est 7-8 rds frm 086619. Arty called on target. SF
2340		41	122340	Spt Rept Mike - Mike Security for Bound CP rcvd 6-7 rds of carbine. SFSen
2345		42	122345	Frm: SB - Rcvng approx 6 carbine rds from (063715). SF

ENCLOSURE

(See instructions—over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-86215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		130001H Mar66		132400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0415	0715	1	130410	Frm: Kilo - Will be approaching Pol CP in about 20 min. Be Advise perimeterguards. SF-H&S	
0640		2	130610	Daily WeatherReport SF	
		3	130710	To: Sen 3 - Spt Rpt - Co's crossed LOD at 0705. No contact. Tank hit mine (100620) lost track. No casualties. SF Sen	
0730		4	130725	Frm: Kilo - Resupply Request. SF S-4	
1130	1252	5	131105H	Frm: Lima - Resupply Request. SF	
1240		6	131140	Frm: Pol Kilo - Req you have 30 cans of water and 30 cases C-rats staged at Bn CP for us on return. SF	
1210		7	131210	From: Imontree - Req daily info on all Fert act N or GL 70; S of GL 73. SF	
1230		8	121230	Frm: Pol India - Req to know call sign of Slave Born unit bringing Pol 2 and ITT out this morning. SF	
	1850	9	121252	To: Pol 5 - RVN officials will arrive sometime after 1300 to issue receipt for rice. Req you have LZ prepared & Mark with grn smoke when choppers arrive. SF	
1540		10	131530	Spt Rpt frm Mike - Dump truck ambushed- See msg. SF	
1735		11	131715	Spt Rpt Frm Mike - Sentry shot VC when he failed to halt when challenged- See msg. SF	
1745		12	131718	Frm: SSB - The sd from mike that was our security is not here. Are they coming back to us - Anser: Yes SF	
		13	131744	To: Pol Mike - What is ETA at this CP of H&S Sqd assigned to youx for bridge security. SF	

ENCLOSURE (7)

(See instructions-over)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1845		14	131830	Frm: Pol 14 - Recommend you mark your LZ with airpanels when possible.	SF
1859		15	131836	Frm: Co L - Now leaving Pol 3 psn enroute Lima CP.	SF
1727		16	131918	Frm: Co L - We have arrived our CP.	SF
	1426	17	131926	To Pol I, K, L&M: Resupply info. frm S-4	SF
	1955	18	131900	Spt Rpt To Sen: Info on Opn "Lariat"- See msg.	SF
	2000	19	131930	Spt Rpt To Sen: Dump truck ambushed.	SF
	2000	20	131936	Frm: Pol 3 to Pol Mike - Request Sit Rpt of 1 Officer WIA.	SF
	2001	21	131900	To: Pol Mike - Pol Liaison patrol 15 and 17 March. Details forwarded thru Mike rear.	SF
	1945	22	131945	To Pol Mike: Req you notify P2 when P2 driver reach you psn from the North.	SF
	1949	23	131947	To: Parkgreen - We have friendly units at (GS 0564)	SF
1951		25	131951	Frm: Pol Lima - Patrol Coords.	SF
1955		26	131955	Frm: Pol Mike - Weather Rpt	SF
2005	24	27	132005	Frm: Pol Kilo - Kilo 1 and 2 are at the CP (045716) Kilo 3 is at (055738).	SF
2010		28	131600	Spt Rpt frm Mike 2: Booby trap grenade detonated wounded one Marine-See msg.	SF
2055		29	132035	Frm: Grainy Lamb - We are now going under bridge and proceeding down river.	SF
2105		30	132105	Spt Rpt from Lima - Items found & destroyed while conducting sweep. See msg.	SF Sen
2136		31	132330	Frm: Pol India - I2 is set in at 2135.	SF
	2202	32	132202	TO: Pol Mike- On 14 Mar send SprwHawk force to Pol CP	ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

14-00215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		140001H Mar		142400H Mar 66		RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
0400		1	140343	Sit Rpt #1 - Units landed as planned all friendly units remaining in place. Neg enemy contact. Last min change PsyWar tms to land with Company (ARVN) units. SF		
0720		2	140710	Frm: Pol M - Resupply request. SF		
0720		3		Weather Report.		
	0740	4	140720	To: RM C - GS 0365 Villages in area & river crossing. Song Can Bien River Coord 080671 to 076656, tree line on both side GS 0760, 0859. SF		
	0740	5	140720	To Pol India - Request your interpreter be returned this CP by 140900H. SF		
0750		6	140740	Frm: RM C - XXXXXXXXXX No unusual act in any of areas you gave me. SF		
0750		7	140745	Frm: Pol Kilo - Sit Rep #2. Kilo's psn's. SF		
0820		8	140805	Frm: Pol I - We are sending interpreter to CP on resupply run, this morning. SF		
1035		9	141021	Frm: Pol K - K2 departed Trung Luong ETA K CP 1100. County Fair ogg w/people mastered in village square. Detailed search by ARVN being conducted. K-1, K-3 remain as blocking forces. SF		
	1021	10	141021	To: I, K, L, & M - Majority of patrol plans received remain unsatisfactory due to untimely submission. SF		
1105		11	141100	Spt Rpt frm Pol 3 - Psy War Chopper rcvd approx 20-30 rds - See msg. SF		
1110		12	141100	Frm: Pol M - Delta Btry rpts ptrl spttd 6 men on trail West of Village vic BT 060680. VN ran when they saw patrol. SF		
1115		13	141106	Frm: Pol K - Sit Rpt#4 - County Fair continuing, 1 VCC captured. See msg. SF		
	1120	14	141109	Frm: Pol Lima - Request patrol activity 150600-151800. SF		

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-06215-1

ENCLOSURE 0

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
	1121	15	141113	Frm: Pol Kilo - Request Patrol activity 141800 to 151800. SF		
1123		16	141121	Frm: S-4 to Pol K - Be advised your resupply for the entire Co will be delivered to your CP for your needs. SF		
1210		17	141130	Spt Rpt Frm India 2 - Sqd size ptrl rcvd 20 rds SA frm vic 053637 - See msg. SF		
1250		18	141242	Frm: Lima: We are now leaving Pol Lima CP when we get to the beach, we are going to test fire the 50 cal. on Otter. SF		
1330		19	141301	Frm: POL Kilo - Sit Rpt #5 - Unit location 044686 preparing to move with K-3 to Co CP ETD 1430. Captured 3 VCC - See msg. SF		
1330		20	141320	Frm: Pol L - Ptrls from 151800 to 161800. SF		
1340		21	141337	Frm: Pol Lima6 - The following plan is recommended for use of Sparrow Hawk today in L zone of Act. - See MSG. SF		
	1415	22	141415	To: Pol I,K,L&M - Code no. for chal & Pswrd is BX 91. SF		
1425		23	141418	Frm: Kilo Sit Rpt #6 - Loc 040720 to 044723 to 045725. Kilo 3 has been relieved by ARVN units. - See msg. SF		
1430		24	141350	Frm: POL Lima - 150630 to 161330 will consist of Co Op (Clean Sweep). PL6 will be at Bn CP 15 Mar to brief Pol 3. SF		
1615		25	141606	Frm: Pol K - Med Evac Serial No. is M - 2052632. SF		
1730		26	141724	Frm: Kilo - Resupply Request. SF S-4		
1735		27	141735	Frm: Sen - Blkbox has all night ambush at Coord (BT 032654) SF		
1740		28	141730	Frm: Lima - Spt Rpt - One bunker destroyed 1 VCS picked up for no ID card- SEE msg. SF		

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-00215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL 3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1740	1755	30	141731	Frm: Mike - Sit Rpt on Sparrow Hawk. Present psn 08368 continuing to sweep. Neg enemy contact. SF	
		31	141750	To: I,K,L&M - Request barification of PPB locations. SF	
1940		32	141911	Frm: Mike - SparrowHawk -Neg SF	
1945		33	141930	Spt Rept frm 3d MT - 6x6 going South rcvd 8-10 rds SA fire frm vic (073700) - See msg. SFSen	
1945		34	142010	Frm: SlaveBom - Spotted 3 VC moving towards river (066710). - See msg. SF	
2048		35	142022	Spt Rpt from India - Recvd 3 rds from (050654) when Dart was dropped off- See msg. SF	
2045		36	142030	Spt Rpt frm India - Point of ptrl fired 12 rds at VC - Searched area neg results- See msg - SF	
2110		37	142057	Frm Pol Inida - Addition to Spt Rpt 142030- See msg. SF	
2205	2207	38	142123	Frm: Pol I - New Coord fro I - 1 Dart are 050657. SF	
		39	142142	Re: Grainy Lamb - We have alligators operating in vic 043720-050724. Will be there unitl dawn periodically. Reqstd by ARVN. SF	
2210		40	142110	Weather R port. SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL 16-66316-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		150001-		152400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0104		1	150104	Frm: Pol L - Lost Vehicle was found and returned to water point. Playboy will be back at CT in 45 min. SF	
0725		2	150725	Frm: Pol I - I3 will displace in 15 min. Inida 1 will displace at 0900. SF Sen	
0725		3	150725	Pol Lima - L14P39 departed PFB 150630. SF Sen	
0725		4	150725	Weather Report. SF	
0840		5	150727	Frm: India Co. - Request Bulldozer. SF	
0925		6	150915	Frm: Pol 2 to All Co's - Information on SID's must be submitted - See msg. SF	
1007		7	151003	Frm: India - I3 spots approx 20 men running at BT 091626. Request to have AO check area over. SF	
	1040	8	151033	To: Pol K - Report the following statistics on County Fair. See msg. SF	
	1120	9	151040	To: All Co's - Sparrowhawk CG has expressed concern that commanders are not making full use of the pursuit & exploitation capabilities of Sparrowhawk. Recent enemy contacts & loss of contact because friendly forces were not able to fix the enemy. See msg. SF	
1120		10	151114	Frm: kilo - Spt Rpt - See msg. SF	
1140		11	151115	Situate 21 - NCO who was going to be sent to my loc for lia betwn us and you got a new 21 who has taken his bed & if you want the NCO to come up will have to work something out. SF	
1145		12	151033	To: Pol India frm Pol2 - PS2 relayed rpt from Hoa Vang sub sec. On 13 Mar 1 VC Co. armed w/BAR's and SA moved from Cho Cau (unk Coords) to vic BT 070625, BT 066650, and Thanh-Thay Village eng vic of GS BT 0663. Hoa Vang Rates B-2, Fert - F-3. SF	

KXKX

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1150		13	151135	Pol 2 to Pol M - PS relayed rpt frm ^H oa Vang/ One VC guerrilla Sqad vic BT 080696. One VC MF Sqd at BT 038665, armed w/ 1 BAR and SA. PS did not rate, Pol rates F-3. SF	
	1200	14	151100	To: Pol I - PPB's establish. SF	
	1201	15	151120	To: Pol L - Establish PPBS SF	
	1202	16	151120	To: Pol K - Establish PPB's SF	
1205		17	151030	Spt Rpt Frm India 3 - VC contact at 084626, found 1 dead VC - See msg. SF	
1208		18	151208	Frm: India to S-2 - Employment of SID's, See msg. SF	
1213		19	151213	Frm: India - Msg 151100 being executed at present time. Will have results by deadline. SF	
1330		20	151315	Spt Rpt frm India - Rcvd 2 rds from 086619 est 1 VC - Searched area neg results. See msg. SF	
1335		21	151315	Frm: Mike Spt Report.- Gathering of people at 074684. Fire Tm went to investigate, neg results. SF	
1520		22	151445	India Spt Report- Rcvd 8-10 rds A and SA fire. VC fled West when plt returned 30-40 rds and 1 M79 rd. Swept thru village neg results. See Msg. SF	
1525		23	151500	Frm: Pol K to Pol K 1stSgt - Send the mighty mite to "D" Btry to pick up the pay officer in 45 min. SF	
1652		24	151642	Spt Rpt Frm Kilo - Spotted 2 men, when ptnl approached one man ran 1 man stayed and acted susp so he was appre- hended. See Msg. SF	
1930		25	151930	Weather Report.= SF	
1955X		X26		ENCLOSURE 5	

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1955		26	151730	Spt Rpt Frm Lima - Patrol rcvd 3 rds SA fire from (103641), and unit returned 10 rds. Captured one VC - See msg. SF	
2001		27	151800	Spt Rpt frm Lima - Ptrl came upon one male who was hiding from ptrl at (099633). See msg. SF	
2005		28	151830	Spt Rpt Frm India 3- Rcvd 60-70 rds frm (067615). Fired 6 81mm Mort frm psn. Results unkn. See msg. SF Sen	
	2010	29	151855	Tpt: Parkgreen - We have friendly units at BT 048648 & 031600. SF	
2015		30	151720	Spt Rpt Frm India 2 - Ptrl spotted 1 VC w/wpn running toward river at (058631). Ptrl rcv 2 rds from VC and chased VC into river. Mar killed VC w/rifle. Wpn believed to be in river. Ptrl was returning to CP when Marine tripped booby trap. Result: 5 US WIA's See Msg. SF Sen	
2120		31	152120	FRM: Mike Co - SID Report. SF	
2215		33	152130	India Spt Report. - Recd 10 rds SA at (067615) Hunter/Kill tm saw 20 VC and fired on them, believe two WIA or KIA's. Called 81mm 6 rds HE on target. SF	
	2148	34	152145	To: Pol Kilo - Intell Rpt indicate prob VC movement Northward be prepared to rein K16A33 on short notice. F	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

NAVJG 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		160001H Mar.		162400H Mar66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0050		1	160050	Frm: India - Resupply request	SF S-4
0105		2	160105	Frm: Shove to Sen - Intelligence rpt.- See Msg.	SF
0235		3	150235	India Spt Rpt - Rcvd approx 150 enemy SA rds at 046650. Returned fire and hit one VC. Search of area proved neg results. See msg.	SF
0245		4	150245	India Spt Rpt - At 044648 India dart observed 5 VC swimming in river. 4 were killed and 1 escaped. See Msg.	SF Sen
0250		5	152250	India Spt Rpt - At 044653 India dart ob- served 2 VC approaching site. One VC killed and 1 escaped. See Msg.	SF Sen
0300		6	150255	India Spt Rpt - India dar at 046647 heard boats in river and while attempting to find a good firing psn Rcvd 50-60 rds. The fire was neutralized and one VC killed w/ hand grenade. Reserve force sent to escort them back to PPB. - See Msg.	SF Sen
0330		7	150300	India Spt Rpt -At 152400M at BT 045684 a hand grenade was thrown at Hunter/ Killer tm. 2 US WIA's. No action taken as they saw no target. - See Msg.	SFSen3
0630		8	160600	Spt Rpt frm Kilo - At BT 032668 patrol ob- served boat w/2 people moving West. When challenged man dove from boat, patrol fired 20 rds and then rcvd 20 rds from Radio tower. Boat and wounded female taken into custody. Women DOW. See msg.	SFSen
0915		9	160710	Weather Rpt.	SF
0920		10	160917	Frm: Pol India - We are approaching 8 boats at BT 054526, request to fire 90mm. Answer: Negative.	SF
0925		11	160825	Frm: Pol India - I6 w/2 sqds will depart this CP at 0830.	SF

ENCLOSURE ()

(See instructions-over)

16-00215-1

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-F&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0930		12	160920	Spt Rept frm Lima - Lima patrol at 105644 found a mat covering a hole in which was found an M26 gren. Blew hole and a high explosion occurred. Determined that hole had false bottom w/est 1 lb TNT. SFSen	
	0923	13	160917	To: Pol Lima - Send Sgt Fowler to this CP for Land Mine Warfare School. SF	
	0950	14	160918	To Pol India - Send Sgt Anderson to this CP NLT 161200. SF	
		15	161010	Frm: BlkBox - Patrols from 035647 South along W bank of river to 057628 moving all day. SF	
1035		16	161030	Frm: Kilo-Spt Report - At 050697 patrol observed what appeared to be 5 VC run into treeline at 048702. Patrol continuing mission and attempting to establish contact with VC. See msg. SF Sen	
1040		17	161030	Kilo Spt Rpt - At 056705 found one 155 rd booby trap w/trip wire. Blown in place. See msg. SFSen	
1045		18	161030	Frm: Kilo - K16P20 location 056705. Sweep commenced at 161030. SF	
	1100	19	161045	To: Hoa Vang District - Please inform Pol Ln Officer (Lt Peterson) when he arrived that Pol 3 request Hoa Vangs intentions for golden fleece. Pol 6 needs by 1230. SF	
	1105	20	161046	To: Pol Lima - Cannot locate route of LP15-21C for 171800-180600. Please forward. SF	
1105		21	161055	Frm: Pol Kilo - 155 rd at Coord 176055 found. Assort M1 & M14 carbine casings on a rooftop at BT 056705. Blocking force psn 048702. SF	
1110		22	161100	From: India - I6 has linked up w/I3 at river junction, BT 058627. SF	
1110		23	161106	Kilo Spt Rpt. - 400 meters of trenchline found at 045685 to 045686 to 047686. LVTE destructed. See msg. SFSen	

ENCLOSURE (2)

(See instructions-over)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
	11333	24	161130	Frm: Pol I to Pol K - Pol I would like Cpl Hughes to come into Bn CP by 1500 today to receive his award. Let us know if he can not come. SF		
1138		25	161138	Frm: Pol K - K15P20 at loc 053691 Neg enemy contact. Nothing unusual to rpt. SF		
1240		26	161200	India Spt Report - BT 057623 swept river found 3 caves at above coordinates large enough to house 3-4 men. Destroyed caves. SF Sen		
1245		27	161245	S-2 Intelligence Report. SF		
1246		28	161236	Frm: Pol India - Arty FO Tm dropped w/I3 Req Resupply at 058627. SF		
1250		29	160845	India Spt Report- Located 2 blood tracks at 072610 at last nights PPB running E-W. See msg. SF		
1300		30	161100	Frm: Sen - Intelligence Report. SF		
1335		31	161230	India Spt Rpt.- India ptrl saw 20-30 VN dressed in blk pajamas form a big meeting. After a few min of observation VN departed in differnt directions. AO requested and plt, patrol is invesigating. SF		
1450		32	161427	Kilo Spt Rpt. - At 034682 1 VCS attempted to change clothing when approached by patrol. ID indicates 62 yrs old but suspect appears much younger. VCS apprehended, will return on resupply if possible. SF		
1535		33	161200	Frm: India - Two VCS captured vic Phong Ho. Phong Ho almost evac by civilian, these two may be able to give some info why. VCS sent to Bn. SF		
1735		34	161730	Spt Rpt from India - Unkwn # VC ran when Marine Patrol arrived from 063610. Ptrl fire 25-50 SA rds patrol checked area and rovd heavy fire from 2 sides of area. Hueys fired in support. Sqd withdrew to PPB. See msg. SF		

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

4 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1740		35	161730	Lima Spt Rpt - Lima ptrl operating in Horseshoe found 18 young males in a house at BT 102629. Apprehended males. Searched area and found lrg catch of rice & various other objects & documents. SF	
1920		36	161916	Frm: Pol 2 - Have 1 VCS getting ready to pull back to Pol Lima CP. SF	
2010		37	162007	Frm: Pol 2 - Have arrived Kilo CP will be here all night. SF	
2045		38	162028	Weather Report. SF	
		39	162040	Spt Rpt frm Kilo - Rcvd 6 rds Auto sniper fire from vic 037706. Looking for muzzle flashes to pinpoint for 60 mortars. SF Sen	
2110		40	161700	Spt Rpt from Lima - Destruction rpt from Opn Clean Sweep - No enemy contact - See msg. SF	
2130	=	41	162010	Spt Rpt frm Mike - Prim outpost observed two men w/rifles at 073702 when illum fired. Directed 4 rds M14 at men under 2d illum, nothing seen, area checked nothing found. See msg. SFSen	
2157		42	162157	Frm: Pol India - Activity of India 1 - Will sweep to Cau 3 at 0500, will break from PPB at 0400. Two Sqds will move to approx 048658 other elements will move to 055648 to provide block. India 1 believes the blocking force is capable of covering the rice paddy & san flats to their right. After sweep entire unit will move to Co CP. SF	

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

10-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		170001H Mar66		172400H Mar66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0710		1	170645	India Spt Report - Rcvd 30-40 rds SA fire frm 062625. Returned w/SA, 60 & 81mm mortars. VC broke contact. See msg. SF	
0715		2	170702	Weather Report. SF	
0726		3	170725	Frm: India - India had Rosemont C checking are (057617). They saw a probable fording site. SF	
0805		4	170802	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request. SFS-4	
0835		5	170805	Frm: India - India 1 rcvd 3 rds carbine from one VC at 054654. Returned 10 rds SA, VC fled West. VN boy age 13 was killed by return fire. AO searching area w/one sqd from I-1. SF	
0835	0835	6	170820	To: Pol I - H&S Co pay off will arrive your CP at approx 170915 to pay attached persnl. SF	
	0900	7	170856	To: Pol I, K & L- Req all ptrl act from 180600 to 190600 by 171100. SF	
0905		8	170741	Frm: Bailey to Pol I, L. - Request to register at following coords between the hours 0800-1700: See msg. SF	
1025		9	171019	Frm: Lima - Resupply request for 18Mar66. SF S-4	
1200		10	171140	Spt Rpt frm Lima - Ptrl came across booby trap, and as they blew the trap they rcvd 40-50 auto and semi carbine fire from est. 4-6 VC. Patrol surrounded area and swept w/neg results. 1 civ girl and 1 civ man were wounded and med evac'd. Believed VC are still hiding in area. One additional sqd w/interpreter dispatched to talk to villagers on whereabouts of VC. SFSen	
1415		11	171400	Spt Rpt frm Mike - BT 069680, 3 shots observed directed at veh heading S on road to Bn CP. Suspect ran into rice paddies when ptrl approached her. Ptrl apprehended 1 VCS and brought her back to Mike CP. Vill Chief questioned VCS and said she was not VC. ENCLOSURE SF (3)	

CONFIDENTIAL

(See instructions-over)

16-08215-1

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 219-P&F (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
XXXX	1520	12	171520	To Pol India: Be advised that Blackbox will conduct Dart at - See Msg. SF	
1615		13	171607	Frm: Kilo to Whiskey - See msg. SF	
1615		14	171610	Frm: Blkbox 3 - Dart nearest your TA ^{OR} BT 031646 from 1300 to 0600 SF	
1720		15	171710	Frm: Kilo to Whiskey - See msg. SF	
1800		16	171815	Spt Rpt from India - Rcvd 20-30 rds auto, & semi fire from est 2 VC at BT 061619. Retrd 100 SA rds and called 2 rds HE 105mm VC withdrew, route not observed. Search of area proved neg. SF	
1900		17	171830	Spt Rpt from Kilo - Ptrl moving along river spotted man on other bank wearing black clothes. He changed into white clothes and crossed river. The ptrl apprehended man and are holding him at K CP. SF	
1925		18	171800	Weather Report. SF	
1931		19	171932	Frm: Pol Yankee A1 - Arrived OP. SF	
1948		20	171845	Spt Rpt from India - Rcvd 30-40 rds SA frm est 3 VC at 065619. Ptrl ret'd fire and VC went into house 20 ft away where they fire approx 100 additional SA rds at ptrl. Ptrl called in 81's (4 rds) and had direct hit on house. Found trail of blood. Further search proved neg. SFSem	
1950		21	171915	Spt Rpt from India - Two VC w/auto wpns fired 7 rds SA from BT 062625. Ret'd 20 SA rds & 1 3.5 rd. VC withdrew Easterly. Attempted 81 fire, but bad ammo. SF	
1951		22	171640	Spt Rpt frm India - Sptd 4 men dressed in unifs and one w/binoculars at BT 077616. Fired 18 rds 81's on target; however search proved neg. SF	

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE CL

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL
3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
1955		23	171955	Frm: Sen to Fert - Starting tonight each rifle Co will maintain a min. of 2/3 persl on ptrls, amb, or LP's, during the hours of darkness. Each Co will conduct the follwg min act's. 1 Sqd night ptrlper plt, 1 Sqd Amb per plt, 1 FT LP per Plt. Alert status for perimeter is 50% min. SF		
	2020	24	172020	To Sen:Ref msg 171955H on alert status - Fert is presently complying and will continue to do so. SF		
	2055	25	172015	To: Hoa Vang Hqrts.- Pol Lia will arrive your psn prior 181100H. Will remain approx two hrs. Req District Chief & Intrprtr be avail. SF		
	2110	26	172055	To: Mike Co: - Req Disposition & Location of food cache discovered by CA ptrl today. Req coords of man trap discovered by same ptrl. SF		
2220		27	172125	Frm: Mike - Loc of food cache 076679. Left in place surveillance being maintained. 1 man trap 072685 2' x 4' x 3' deep. 8 to 9 bamboo puni stakes in bottom. Bamboo was destroyed. SF		

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (2)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&F (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		180001H Mar		182400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0130		1	180130	Frm: Pol I - Be advised a rd landed approx 100m from our psn. believed to be arty.	SF
0140		2	180100	Spt Rpt frm Kilo - Rcvd 2 SA rds from VC vic 055693 on way to amb site. See msg.	SF
0315		3	180315	Frm Pol Yankee - Returned IP 0325H.	SF H&S
0715		4	180710	Weather Report.	SF
0725		5	180720	Frm: RMC - 13 people heading N on rd (BT 085684) also (BT 084674) 10 people heading NE carrying choggy poles & baskets. Checked horseshoe area, spotted nothing but your ptrl.	SF
		6	180725	Frm: India - At approx 0130, 700 meters North of our CP, there was a loud air burst. See msg 1.	SF
0740		7	180736	Frm: RMC - Your ptrl at (BT 058628) are sitting down not moving. Also another ptrl at (BT 058616) standing around not moving. Been this way for 5 min.	SF
	1010	8	180955	To I, K, L, M Co's - It is requested that a corrected list of NBC defense personnel be submitted to Pol 3 by 23 Mar 66.	SF
XXXX	1616	9	181615	To: Pol L - Be sure Veim Diem crossing is secure tonight.	SF
	1635	10	181600	Frm: Bn CO to All Co's - Requirements on no. of ptrls, amb's, LP's each company will run. See msg.	SF
1845		11	181930	Spt Rpt frm: Lima - Ptrl came upon 1 M26 gren booby trap at 093645, also 1 tunnel. Destroyed both in place.	SF Sen

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL 16-66215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION 3d Bn, 9th Marines	FROM (Hour and date) 190001-	TO (Hour and date) 192400H Mar 66	PLACE RVN
------------------------------------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------------

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
	0436	1	190436	To: POL I,K,L&M - For day 19 Mar all companies will send admin traffic on land line until XXXXXXXX further advised. Pol Mike will monitor D241, but pass all traffic on land line. SF
0505		2	190505	Frm: Co Kilo - Kilo departed CP by foot at 090430 for 1/1 area. Kilo6 waiting for helo to go to pilots briefing. SF
0610		3	190610	Weather Forecast SF
	1350	4	101350	To: Pol 6 - Present plans is not to return Kilo today. Will have more detail on return of Sen 6 & 3 for obj area. SF
	1417	5	191417	To Pol 6 -- Expect to retain provisional plt for duration of oper King. Have dispatched M plt to Kilo CP. SF
1910		6	191904	Frm: Slaveborn B-5 - All sardines now at water point. SF
1920		7	191920	Frm: Sen 2 - 2 VC Co's armed w/MG's, auto wpns, and mortars moved from SW into AT 970692, 986590, 988592. Sen rates F-3. SFSen 2
1930		8	191927	Frm: India - WIA: B - 2031484. 1 rd in both legs. Believed to have cut arteries. SF S-1
1930		9	191923	Frm: K(rear) to Kilo 6 - Req to have J - 2133888 be returned Co rear ASAP due to emergency leave. SF Kilo
	1930	10	191928	A. I2 B. 191900 C. 084606 D. Rcvd SA & 60 Mort fire from 077604, est 6 - 60 morts & 150 semi & auto rds. Also rcvd SA fire frm 091604. E. Ret 150-200 SA rds, 4- 3.5 rct WP, 10 60mm Mort rds & 2 arty fire for effect 52 rds. F. N/A G. (1) H. N/A I.-N. Unkwn. SF S en

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions over)

CONFIDENTIAL

16-06215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
CONFIDENTIAL						
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
2100		11	192050	A. I-2 B. 192040 C. 083605 D. Flt rcvd auto & semi auto fire from est 5-7 VC from 077606. E. Ret fire, 100 SA, 3 90mm Cannister, & arty fire 24 rds on target. SFSen		
2100		12	192058	Frm: Lima - Report on enemy action at India. SF		
	2115	13	192105	To; Pol India - You have superior, numbers, fire power & training. Offensive action against the enemy. I expect to hear of your successful assault whenever contact is resumed. SF India		

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions—over)

Z

CONFIDENTIAL

16-66215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		200001 H Mar66		202400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0055		1	200660	Frm: India 6- Request to send out tanks for recon and then return to CP. SF	
	0804	2	200800	Frm: Gang Lia to India gang - Inform #23 to return to 3/9 CP today. SF	
	1055	3	201049	To: Pol Lima - Court martials planned for 21 March. Request parties be available at this CP. Exact time will be forwarded tomorrow. SF	
1030		4	201120	A. Lima 1 B. 201105 C. 077647 D. Patrol came upon 1 male VN at 077647 which appeared to be 30 years old. No ID E. Ptrl apprehended VCS. F.-K. Neg. L.-one M-N. Neg. SFS-2	
1440		5	201400	A. India 2 B. 201200 C. Village of Lai Nghe (1) (088605). D. Conducted search of village. Neg VC contact. Apprehended 3 male & 2 female VCS. Confiscated various contraband. E. Will evac to Bn CP. F-K. Neg L. - 5 M. Neg N. 4000 piasters, 1 vile pencilin, 2 khaki unifs, 1 grn utility jacket. SF	
1530		6	201520	Frm: India 6 - I am dispatching light sec of tanks & one sqd to resupply India 2 and to pickup 5 VCS previously rptd. SF	
1555		7	201550	A. India 2 B. 201400 C. 074610 D. Rcvd 40 rds SA fire and 2 grenades from range of 15 meters. Fire from 1 Auto wpn & 3 semi auto wpns. VC broke contact and fled South. E. Pursued by fire & physically to 077607. 2 WIA's med evac'd. H. N/A I. N/A J. 1 (prob) K. N/A L. one M. N/A N. Assorted documents and used cartiridges. SFSenS-1	
1640		8	201615	Frm: India 2 : Rcvd incoming 60mm mortar rds frm Westerly direction (077605). Rcvd approx 16 SA fire from 090605. Tanks fired 7 90mm at enemy 090605. See msg. SF	
1945		9	201930 1900	Frm: India 2 - Rcvd 40-50 SA rds from 075616 & 081615. Ret 24 rds arty followed by rein sqd to search area. See msg. SF	

(See instructions-over)

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1947		10	201944	Weather Report. SF	
2100		11	202050	A. I-2 B. 202015 C. 078617 D. Rcvd approx 20 rds SA from 073623. E. Retrd 4, 90mm cannister rds, 4 HE, 7 WP. Sqd investiged. Neg results. F.-N. Neg. SR	
2113		12	202058	A. I-2 B. 202035 C. 078617 D. Spotted 4 VC vic 074617. E. Fired 152 rds SA. Searched area with Beatle while light. Neg results. F.-N. Neg. SF	

ENCLOSURE 61

(See instructions over)

2

16-00215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		210001H Mar 66		212400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0645		1	210610	Weather Report.	SF
0950		2	210830	A. India 2 B. 210830H C. 071623 D. Flushed 1 VC. E. Fired 15 SA rds VC WIA ran into family hole. Grenades result 1 VC KIA.	SF
1000		3	210915	A. India B. 210915 C. 070617. D. Rcvd 7 SA rds from 2 VC 200m West. E. Ret 153 SA rds, 11-M79, 2 LAAW. Sent sqd in pursuit, sqd still searching. Found 1 VC KIA. F.-H. N/A I. One J-M. N/a N. Will follow.	SFSen
1030		4	210950	A. L Co CP B. 210950 C. 098659 D. Several villagers brought in a woman 42 yrs old, to this CP. She claimed Marines shot her 201500H at Goa Gia (109638), yet bullet hole was clearly a carbine wound, no Marines in that area at that time. D. Med evac'd called 1000, arrived 1025. Woman died 1020. F.-N. Neg.	SFSen
	1100	5	211100	To: Situate 20 - Will deliver six (6) VN picked up as VCS by Marines all cleared after initial questioning. ETA 211300.	F
1316		6	211223	A. India 2 B. 211000 C. 065632 D. Flushed 1 VC male, age approx 20. Fired 5 rds SA fire at running VC. F.-H. Neg I. One K-M. Neg. N. Normal peasant clothing. IP packet; 6 rds, .30 cal ammo w/clip.	SFSen
1320		7	211235	A. India 2 B. 211045 C. 062623 D. Flushed 1 VC w/rifle. F. Fired 1 M79, 3 M14, F.-H. Neg. I. One M-L. Neg M-One, Springfield 03. N. Cartridge belt, 40 rds, .30 cal ammo, notebook, lighter, camouflaged cloth and clothing.	SFSen
1345		8	211345	A. Pol K B. 211345H C. 985608 D. Minor booby traps of unk origin. Pol K had 4- WIAs Med Evacs called. PK-5 will take command. Slavbrn units will return to parent units. Cannot negotiate area.	SF

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions-over)

16-68215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
CONFIDENTIAL					
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1500		9	211345	Hm: Lima 3/9- Spt Report rcvd one highly powerful rd from Westerly dir from 105646, exact loc is unkwn. Rd ricochet into Marine G - 1853964 in stomach and came out back Search was conducted w/neg results. Med Evac alled in and completed by 1400. SF	
1750		10	211745	Frm: Pol K - Urgent need for PRC-6. We have 2 at rear area. Request these and 2 more, if possible ASAP. SF Comm	
1930		11	211910	Frm: Pol Lima - We are now in Beatles leaving GP. Will arrive Ambulance site 10 to 15 minutes. SF	
1935		12	211921	Frm: Pol Lima - We have arrived ambush site. SF	
1938		13	211932	Frm: SBB - Otter has no tracks and is burning the other otter we will try to pull back. SF	
1940		14	211900	A. Mike Sqd Ptrl B. 211900 C. 095685 D. 2 Otters returning from resupply attacked by est 12-14 VC w/auto and SA wpns. E. M Sqd ptrl heard firing and moved to contact enemy from vic 091682, attacked VC. Two sqd and tanks proceeded from L Co North. Searching and clearing area. F. 1 G. 6 H. Neg I. 7 confirmed, 5 prob. J-L. Neg. M. 1 rifle unk, 2 grease guns. SFSen	
1945		15	211932	Frm: Mike - Have recovered 3 VC bodies w/ mag, grenades, wpns. Sqd going into village. Looks like about 12 bodies. SF	
2030		16	212015	Weather Report. SF	
2030	2050	17	212045	To: Pol I and Lima - Conduct Co S&D vic C ord 100614 Hamlets 1 and 2. Commence NLT 230700. 3. Plt Co L OPCON effective 230600 direct liasion auth. 4. Submit plans to this Hq NLT 221300H w/support requirements. SF	
2140		18	212130	A. Inada 3 B. 212030 C. 075623 D. Heard 6 to 8 VC who fired 8 to 10 SA rds from NE and S 400m. E. Ret SA fire and assaulted both position. 4 WP 81 morts. F-N. Neg. SF Sen	

(See instructions—over)

2

ENCLOSURE (2)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16-00215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

3 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION	FROM (Hour and date)	TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
--------------	----------------------	--------------------	-------

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
2200		19	212155	Frm P&L Kilo - Add 1 case of white star clusters to our resupply tomorrow. SF S-4
2210	XX	20	212206	Frm: Pol Lima - Back at L CP. SF
2220		21	211840	A. Mike B. 211840 C. 082697 D. Outpost #2 observed 3 VC w/wpn running into tree line 087699. E. Fired 15 SA. 1 Seemed to stagger. Sqd dispatched searched ville, neg results. F-I. Neg J. 1 K-M. Neg. SF Sen
2235		22	212200	A. Mike B. 212200 C. 041671 D. Ptrl received est 25 rds of auto and SA at approx 200m to NW from est 6 VC. E. Ptrl returned fire with 30 rds SA and attack treeline w/neg results. SF Sen
2330		23	212210	Frm: H&S Co - Post 10 south wall recvd 1 rd from unk no of VC SF

(See instructions-over)

3

ENCLOSURE (3)

16-66215-1

AL

P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		220001H Mar 66		222400H Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
	0010	1	220010	To: Pol L&M - 1. In order to separate friendly rifles from enemy submit NLT 221000 all wpns to this Hq with owner Identified. 2. Tag wpns by name if possible. SF	
0745		2	220730	Weather Report. SF	
0938	3	3	220930	India Spt Rpt - Rcvd 5 SA frm 1 VC at 066623. Searched area finding 1 VCS hiding in house where fire came from. SEE MSG. SF	
1110		4	221100	Spt Report frm Lima - Ptrl found 1 male at 114648 hiding in house. VCS had no ID, approx 25 yrs old. - SEE MSG. SF	
1212		5	221145	Spt Rpt from India - 4 VC were seen fleeing on side of ptrl at 088623. Sqd pursued by fire and physically. VC fired 10 rds, Marines retrnd fire and 2 VC fell and were carried off by other 2. Wounded VC were limp as if dead. SEE MSG SF	
	1410	6	221350	To: Sen - My backlash rpt 7 Mar66 in regards to ref (a) victims name is Huynh-Duc-Nhan, his fathers name is Huynh-Kinh. SF	
	1630	7	221630	Frm: Tanks to I & L tanks - Come up on freq 26.4 radio check at 1730-1800. SF	
	1850	8	221835	Frm: AO - At 086669 20 young males walking NE wearing nice clothing appear to have been in area where open graves and bodies were. Bodies at BT 084667 4 graves and no bodies. SF	
2030		9	222015	A. India 3 B. 222015H C. 085620 D. Rcvd 10/20 rds from 3 VC w/two semi auto carbines and one high cal. Direction of fire was South, East, and West. E. Sent Hunter killer team to investigate. F-N. Neg. SFSen	

(See instructions over)

16-06215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 215 P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION

3d Bn, 9th Marines

FROM (Hour and date)

220001

TO (Hour and date)

222400 Mar 66

PLACE

TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN
2205		10	222100	A. India 3 B. 222100 C. 080619 D. 3 VC fired 15 rds semi auto fire from West. est 300 meters. E. Fired 6 rds 81mm Morts for effect. Investigated w/sqd. No known results. Will re-examine area at first light. F.-N. None SF Sen
2305		11	222140	A. India 3 B. 222140 C. Friendly 083620 enemy 087620. D. Est 4 VC fired 15 to 20 rds of auto carbine fire. E. Called in Arty, four rds on target. Sent out Sqd to investigate. Sqd returned at 2250, saw no signs of fleeing VC. SFSen

ENCLOSURE (3)

(See instructions—over)

16-68215-1

2

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		230001		232400H Mar 66		RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
0720		1	230600	Weather Report. SF		
0745		2	230743	Frm: Pol "I" - We have reached IP the Plts are spreading out to start sweep. SFSen		
0750		3	230745	Frm: AO - Rcvd 1 rd SA fire at 037664. Could not spot. SF		
0810		4	230805	Frm: Kilo - Req 2 alligators be attached to Kilo Co for use in transporting troops and supplies to new locations. Req these be attached around noon. SF		
	0820	5	230818	To Pol Lima - At 0745 Rocky Point rptd moving N from BT 140595. Rocky Point 3 will cross the Song Hiep at 132603 and conduct sweep Northward. Send psn of your block force for RP 3. SF		
0825		6	230820	Frm: Pol Lima - Lima's blking force extends from 121634 to 125637. SF		
0830		7	230825	Frm: Pol K - Gear that was evac of casualties from 2/9 is located in 2/9 area. This includes wpns & 782 gear req S-4 pick-up this gear. SF		
0835		8	230830	Frm: Pol India - Commencing second sweep. Neg contact. SF		
0906		9	230905	Frm: India to Fert 3 - Destroyed 500meters of trenchline w/punja stakes & fence. Neg contact. SFSen		
0935		10	230930	India Spt Rpt - Conducted Company sweep of villages in GS 0861-0961 with no enemy contact. Destroyed 500 meters of trench line w/LVTE. SF		
1105	1105	11	231100	To: Kilo - Need ptrl activity from 240600-250600. SF		
1140		12	231135	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request. SFS-4		
1205 LATE ENTRY		13	230945	Frm: India - Sweeps are secured. Pol 5 now returning to CP. SFSen		

(See instructions over)

ENCLOSURE 2
10-660215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1435		14	231430	Frm: Pol Kilo to Kilo 1stSgt.- Resupply SF	
	1505	15	231500	To: Pol Kilo - Require one plt rein 1 hour standby from 240600. Advise if helo pick-up point will be other than CP Rough Rider. SF	
1615		16	231611	Frm: Rocky Point 30 - Unit that were on the operation are leaving area now. SF	
1705		17	231705	Frm: Lima - Light Sec of tanks departing Lima CP to India CP at 1705. SF	
1850	XB	18	231850	Weather Report. SF	
1945		19	231945	Kilo Spt Rpt. - Ptrl spotted two VC w/rifles in treeline at 043678. Ptrl fired 15 rds S/A and VC hastily retreated. Ptrl unable to regain contact. SFSen	
1948		20	231947	India Spt Rpt - Ptrl spotted 3 VC coming out of treeline at 057647, and as soon as the VC noticed the ptrl VC ran. Ptrl fired 1 M79 and rcvd 3 S/A rds. Then ptrl fired 20 S/A rds and pursued but unable to regain contact. SFSen	
2015	LATE ENTRY	21	232017	India Spt Rpt - Rcvd 5 rds SA from est 2 VC at 074633. Marines ret 1 rd 81mm 7 rds S/A, 1 rd M79. VC withdrew South. SF	
2145		22	232141	India Spt Rpt - Hit by est sqd of VC. VC fired 60-70 rds from approx 300meters East of PPB using auto wpsn. Ret 14 rds 60mm, 20 rds M79, 200 rds S/A. Sqd screened area w/ Neg results. SFSen	

(See instructions-over)

ENCLOSURE 3
16-09215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		240001 Mar 66		242400 Mar 66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0010		1	242355	Frm: Sen - FMF Pac automotive Tm will be in your CP location 250900 Mar. Further info to follow. SF	
0030		2	240030	A. Kilo 2 B. 240030 C. 076699 D. LP observed one man following them on their return to their CP. E. Fired one Shot, searched area with negative results. F.-N. Neg. SFSen	
0425		3	240417	A. SSB B. 240355 C. 065716 D. Detected one man attempting to penetrate wire on perimeter. E. Fired 6, SA rds. Man fled over ridge to West of CP. F-N. Neg. SF	
0645		4	240640	Weather Report. SF	
0745		5	240745	Frm: India - BT 085615 crossed LOD at 0705. Neg enemy contact. Have destroyed 7 lrg bunkers, not family type. Am apprehending all suspicious males. Am continuing detailed sweep. SF	
0800		6	240755	Frm: Kilo to Kilo rear - Req to know if one officer Trent has returned if so, req his presense ASAP. SF	
0935		7	240930	Frm: India - Have completed sweep of village and have proceeded to sweep lakes. Neg contact at this time. SF	
0740	LATE ENTRY	8	240837	Frm: India - We have turned around and are sweeping from South to North. Had a secondary explosion in a pond which showed neg results when we checked it out. Have blown 1 butterfly bomb. SF	
1045		9	241041	Frm: Pol 14 India - 3 WIA's, 1 of them is Pol 5 actual. Pickup Coords are 093618. Cause is from booby trap. Pol 5 has wounds on back, face, legs and arm. SF	
1150		10	241035	A. India B. 241035 C. 093618 D. Members of Cnd Grp detonated unkwn explosive device, apparently a booby trap. Three WIA's inclding Fert 5. Extent of Enjuries unkwn but not believed serious. E. Med evac called, continuing sweep. F. Neg G. 3 USMC H-N/ neg. sfsen	

(See instructions-over)

ENCLOSURE 51

16-66215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1155		11	241116	Frm: Pol India - S&D opn completed 241100H. SFSen	
1620		12	241550	A. India B. 241430 C. 051649 D. Ptrl rcvd 6 rds sniper rds from 053653 frm 1 VC. E. Returned 50 SA, 1 3.5WP, 1 3.5 HE, 7 M79. Pursued physically and lost contact. F-N. Neg. SF	
1625		13	241555	A. I-3 B. 241500 C. 064626 D. Ptrl saw VC 25 meters in front. VC started running. VC had no wpn but was wearing cartridge belt and 1 M26. E. Ptrl fired 20 rds, 1 dead VC. F-H. Neg I. 1 J-M. Neg N. one wallet, 1 M26, 1 cartridge belt, 1 raincoat. SF	
1700		14	241645	A. I-2 B. 241500 C. 049648 D. Rcvd 2 rds SA from VC in house at same coords. E. Retr'd 21 S/A, 3 M79, 2 laavs. VC ran from house and was lost due to heavy foilage. Searched house finding it fortified w/ 2 women & 7 children in it. Apprehended 1 woman because of shaven legs & clean soft hands, believed to be VC nurse. F-K Neg. L- 1 M-N. Neg SF	
1945		15	241905	A. I-2 B. 241830 C. 041650 D. Observed man snooping around I-2 psn. E. Tried to apprehend VC but he ran and was shot. VC had no wpn, ID, or cartridge belt. F-H. Neg I.-1 J.-N. Neg. SF	
1950		16	241910	A. I-2 - B. 241850 C. 033648 D. Boat moving East on river at above coord w/ 6 suspicious looking men. E. Ptrl stopped boat to check ID. Found 1 man w/ no ID and tried to escape. VC was shot & killed. F-H. Neg I.- 1 J.-K. Neg. L.-1 M.-N. Neg. SF	
1955		17	241944	Weather Report. SF	
1956		18	241945	H&S Ptrl - Neg contact w/VC. Firing was 300 meters SW, we are at CP 1. SF	
2130		19	242125	Frm: Sen S3 - Regional Forces activities. BT 045639 to 044633. SF	

(See instructions over)

Z

ENCLOSURE (5)

16-68215-1

CONFIDENTIAL

319 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)		PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		250001H Mar 66		252400H Mar 66		RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN		
0210		1	250210	Frm: Sen - LtCol WEBSER will give a lecture on PF Program at 9th Mar Officers Club at 1330. C/A Officer and 1 Rep from S-3 will attend. SF		
0700		2	250600	Weather Report. SF		
1000		3	250830	A. India B. 250815 C. 064629 D. Ptrl made contact w/4 VC attempting to get in psn to ambush ptrl. Ptrl spotted VC along thick underbrush and could not see if they had wpns. E. FT pursued VC and 1 was shot while running. VC fled in south direction F-H. Neg I.-1 J-M.-Neg N. VC KIA was previously tagged captured. SF		
1100		4	251030	A. Kilo B. 250500 C. 052713. D. Found 1 man trap 3x4 and 5 meters away a 30 cal. booby trap. E. Destroyed both. F-N. Neg. S th		
1150		5	251147	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request. SFS-4		
1455		6	251440	A. Lima 1 B. 251330 C. 105633 D. Saw 5 VN males 100 meters West of ptrl. Ptrl tried to apprehend same but VC ran. Ptrl fired 5 M14 and 1 M79 killing 1 VC & wounding 1. VC fled East & patrol pursued but rcvd ifre from West. F-N. Neg I.-1 J. Neg K. 1 WIA L-N. Neg. SF		
50		7	251525	A. India -1 B. 251355 C. 066623 D. Ptrl was headed in easterly direction when point sptd 1 VC w/rifle. Point fired at VC and entire ptrl moved up to assault area when est 8-10 VC opened fire from 066620 and 067623. Ptrl rcvd approx 100 rds and 1 WIA. Ptrl believed VC had 3 or 4 carbines and 2 high powered rifles. Ptrl searched area with neg results. F - 0 G.-1 evaced H-I. 0 J. 3 poss SFSen K-N.Neg		

(See instructions over)

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (2)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1700		8	251400	A. Lima B. 251400 C. 104643 D. While checking out Cam Sa 2 after earlier contact at 104643, ptrl rcvd 10-12 SA rds from 2 VG (097637). E. Ptrl ret 50 rds MG, 30 rds ML4. Ptrl observed 2 men flee north with wpns. Search area w/neg results. F-N. N/A.	SF Sen
1700		9	251530	Frm: Kilo - Kilo has moved forward. Any transmissions can be passed over land line. We have 1 radio at Co Tac.	SF
1830		10	251822	Weather Report.	SF
2105		11	252030	A. India 1 B. 251900 C. 064626 D. Ptrl rcvd 2 rds SA from 064629 E. Ptrl pursued physically & w/ 15 ML4 rds. Neg results. F-N. Neg.	SF
2110		12	252030	A. India 1 B. 251915 C. 064626 D. Were in process of dropping off dart when ptrl saw 2 VN running. Believe they were reconning area. Surrounded area to search and rcvd approx 300 rds from all directions, from the outside of the circle. VC est approx 15. Returned 700 ML4, 20 M79, 2 3.5 and 27 105 rds. Most VC fled. Rcvd sporadic SA fire from approx 300 meters North & West. Searched area - neg results. Called med evac and chopper rcvd approx 15 rds when departing. F- O G.-2 (1 med evac'd) H-N. N/A.	SF
2240		13	252230	A. India 5 B. 252043 C. 069625 D. Rcvd 20 rds SA from 6 to 10 VC from 069622, E. Returned approx 80 rds SA, 5- 105, found 1 VC KIA F-H. Neg I-one J-M. Neg N.- 3 ML4 rds.	SF
2310		14	252230	A. India 5 B. 252043 C. 069625 D. Rcvd 10 rds SA from 067625 E. Rtrnd 250 rds SA, 3 - 90mm cannister. Neg results. F-N. N/A.	SF

(See instructions over)

2

ENCLOSURE (3)

16-88215-1

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		260001H Mar		262400H Mar66	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0650		1	260646	Frm: Kilo - Kilo units in psn for Golden Fleece. Dist Officials have not arrived yet. Neg contact throughout the night. SF	
0715		2	260710	Weather Report. SF	
0755		3	260752	Frm: Kilo - Sit Rpt #2 No change. SF	
1125		4	261120	A. H&S B. 261030 C. 067073 D. Came across 1 man approx 28 yrs old. E. Tried to apprehend man but he ran into brush. D. Fired 1 rd SA, lost contact due to heavy brush. F-N. Neg. SF	
1335		5	261230	A. India 1 B. 261030 C. 048648 D. Sqd of VC fired from E to W, VC fled NW, after firing 15 rds SA. E. Pursued VC physically and w/3 SA rds and 7 M79 rds. Searched area w/neg results. F-N. Neg. SF	
1335		6	261305	A. India 3 B. 261230 C. 052645 D. Found 1 live man in with boat at 052645. 25 yds from man was body of 1 dead man w/no visible signs of wounds. Man had 5 bushel bags of rice. E. Brought live man & rice to Co CP. F-K None L- One M-N. Neg. SF	
1520		7	201530	Frm: I-3 - Location 054641, one sqd pursuing 5 VC came upon woman who screamed as signal to VC. Woman ran to house & was pursued by sqd. Two grenades were thrown from house at the sqd. 5 VC ran from house to a tunnel. The sqd fired killing 2 VC. Grenades thrown into tunnel, later 1 VC seen escaping from another tunnel exit. The woman and 2 children were apprehended. A shot fired from across river wounded woman. Woman and 2 children med evac'd. SF	
1615		8	261610	Frm: Kilo - Kilo conducting operation in Area A. Vietnamese officials secured for the day. SF	
1745		9	261745	Frm: Main Gate - Rcvd 4-5 SA rds sniper fire from treeline to the NW 200 meters. SF	

(See instructions--over)

16-68215-1

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

2 JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
1845		10	261810	Frm H&S ptrl - Sniper fire frm house 4 rds. Rtd two rds searched house apprehended 1 VCS. SF	
1850		11	261800	Frm: Kilo - Veh made it to BT 028667 hit sand bar in river. Malfunction in steering not able to cross sand bar. Req rice be brought by boat to BT 028667 and picked up by LVT's. Answer: India will bring in rice. SF	
1920		12	261910	Frm: Kilo - Booby trap tied on stump w/trip wire attached. Man set off while dumping trash. 1 USMC WIA. Coord 045718. SF	
1935		13	261925	Weather Report. SF	
1945		14	261935	A. India - 3 B. 261800 C. 034649 D. One sqd engaged by est Sqd of VC w/auto and semi auto wpns. VC opened fire from South firing heavy volume of fire. E. Rtd fire sqd pursued w/neg results. F-N. Neg. SFSen	
2000	13	15	261800	A. IP 2 B. 261800 C. 058644 D. Rcvd 50 to 100 rds carbine fire from 058647. E. Rtd 400 rds SA moved one Sqd to enemy psn & one sqd blocking force. Will advise when sweep is completed. - Sweep completed w/neg results. Believed VC fled NE. F-N. Neg. SFSen	
	2036	16	262036	To: Kilo 6 Blackbox 3 needs afteraction rpt tomorrow covering period of time your OPCON 2/9. SF	
2120		17	262045	A. India 2 - B. 262045 C. 058631 D. Saw 2 VC 200 meters frm above coords. VC seen climbing on a roof at 062631. They were picked up by sniperscope. E. Fired 1 rd 3.5 which blew the VC off the roof. Result 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA probable. F-H. None I- One J. - One prob K-N. None. SFSen	
* No spt Report on Lima Co Incident which had 4 WIA's and 3 KIA's - Don't forget to add on Command Chronolgy					

(See instructions-over)

ENCLOSURE (3)

16-66215-1

JOURNAL
NAVMC 219-P&P (REV. 2-52)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL

ORGANIZATION		FROM (Hour and date)		TO (Hour and date)	PLACE
3d Bn, 9th Marines		270001H Mar		272400H Mar	RVN
TIME IN AND ORIGINATOR	TIME OUT AND ADDRESSEE	SER. NO.	TIME DATED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, AND ACTION TAKEN	
0739		1	270726	Weather Rpt.	SF
0905		2	270900	Frm: Kilo - Opn proceeding as scheduled. The unusual occurrences.	SFS-2
1050		3	271020	Frm: Kilo - Opn going as scheduled ETD of Sit 22 1600. Nothing unusual to report.	SF
1230		4	271147	Frm: Kilo - Situation remains normal	SF
1245		5	271243	Frm: Kilo - Opn continuing as scheduled. ETC -of Zone 1630.	SF
1400		6	271300	Frm: Kilo Harvesting of Zone A compltd. Hoa Vang officials will be out of area in one hour.	SF
1600		7	271558	Frm: Lima - This unit has reached the French Bunker & is proceeding East toward the beach.	SF
1735		8	271731	Frm: Kilo - 2223 kilos of rice harvested in sector A in last 2 days.	SF
1740		9	271719	Spt Rpt frm Sparrowhawk - 10 VC spotted in open at 271721 in vic 067618. Fire mission called. Sqd investigated area after mission with neg results.	SF
	1814	10	271814	To Rosemont Echo - Gen surveillance over southern portion of TAOR and portion east of Song Can Deen between 1800-1900)	SF
1920		11	271830	Frm: AO - Looked over the two portions of your TAOR. Nothing unusual.	SF
1922		12	271905	Spt Rpt frm India 2 - At 271610 at (071613) saw 6 VC running across rice along trail vic BT 063613. Fired 5 60mm, 4-105's on VC. After arty mission saw 10 more VC running along trail same coords. Called Sparrowhawk and when they arrived, swept area. After first Arty saw VC carry away 2 VC. Sparrowhawk apprehended 4 VCS.	SF

(See instructions-over)

CONFIDENTIAL ENCLOSURE (3)

16-60215-1

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-88 (REV. 8-56)
 REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

2 cont'd

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
1945		13	271918	Spt Rpt frm Lima - 5 bunkers at 083670 blown. 2 bunkers at 089672 blown in place. 1 VCS approx 25 yrs of age apprehended at 089689.	SF
1950		14	271935	Frm: Kilo - K27SPPI0 left IP mornd Charlie just arrived this .	SF
1955		15	271936	Weather Rpt.	SF
2045		16	272044	Spt Rpt from India 2 - at 272020 Coords 061621 rcvd SA fire approx 10 rds 900 meters from above coord. Also saw enemy signal light. Fire 81's (18 rds), signal light went out. Unable to search area because of 900 meters of rice paddies.	SFSen
20		17	272215	Spt Rpt frm India 2 - At 272205 rcvd unk no of SA rds from est 4-8 VC at coords 062614. Fired Arty mission of 24 rds w/neg results.	SFSen
2315		18	272310	Frm: India 2 - At 272308 Coords 072614 spotted 5 VC in open at Coord 063619. Fired 6 rds of arty for effect on target.	SFSen

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-03 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION 3d Bn, 9th Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year) XX 280001H	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year) 282400 Mar 66

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
0030		1	280030	Spt Rpt from India 2 - at 272200 Dart Sqd on ret to PPB rcvd 20 rds SA from 059624 across 200m of rice paddy. Could not call fire mission because another sqd was in area. On both ptrls re- turn to PPB, fired 6 81mm rds on target, results XXX Unk.	SFSen
0100		2	280100	Spt Rpt frm India 2 - At 272300 enemy est at sqd of VC fired 25 rds at PPB frm range of 600m. Fired arty mission at enemy coord. Unable to determine results. xx	SFSen
0107		3	280107	Frm: Kilo K27A11 left IP.	SF
0710		4	280710	Weather Report.	SF
0845		5	280820	Spt Rpt frm India 2 - at 280820 Coord XXXX 048629 rcvd approx 10 rds SA fire from 051631 frm approx 5 VC. 4 VC KIA probable, 1 VC WIA. VC were across river so search could not be conducted.	SF
1045		6	281025	To: Peepsight: No change in plans and requirements of FragO 14-66 in view of Dien Ban District Chiefs desire. See msg.	SF
1345	XXXX	XXXX 7	281345	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request.	Sf S-4
1445		8	281430	Frm: H&S ptrl - Approx 450 m NW of CP have one man w/wound in abdo- men. Has bandage of crude type. No med assit.	SF
1735		9	281615	A. Kilo B. 281635 C. 059703 D. Opn Golden Fleece for 28 Mar w/out incident: ARVN located VC cave. xx E. Rpt to S-2 for evaluation. F-M. Neg; N. 3 M26 grenades, assorted documents.	SF

PAGE NO: 1

CONFIDENTIAL
 ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
ORGANIZATION	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

2

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
1745		10	281640	A. Indda 1 - B. 281640 C. 042656 D. Rcvd 40 rds carbine fire frm VC at 039656. Saw 5 VC run into tree line. They were wearing blk shirts & trousers, no covers. E. Called 81 mission (3 rds WP), checked area w/ neg results. F-N. Neg.		SF
XXXXXX 1810		11	281805	Frm H&s-H&S ptrl found 105mm arty rd at Coord 975655. Engrs blw inplac.		SF
2120		12	282040	A. Lima Co B. 281930 C. 094654 D. Lima Op rcvd 3 rds of carbine fire where upon they saw a man running at 095653. E. Fired 1 rd SA and hit VCS in the leg. The VCS was recovered & med evac'd at 1945. F-K. Neg L-1 WIA M-N. Neg.		SF
2130		13	282040	A. India 1 B. 281930 C. 047650 D. Plt ptrl base rcvd harrassing SA fire from estimated 10-12 VC. E. Fired 81mm, 6 rds in effect. Searched area, neg results. F-H. Neg I-J-Unk K-N. Neg.		SF
2135		14	282015	Frm: Kilo - Delta rcvng SA fire from carbine, 5 rds so far. LP w/ sniperscope observing muzzle flashes from West. Don't know exact location If firing continues, we will advise.		SF
2145		15	282050	Frm Kilo - No further enemy distur- bances still maintaining surveillance. Will advise if anything occurs.		SF
XXXX 2236		16	282235	To: I,K,L,M - H-hour opn Alabama 290730. 2 LVTE-1's not available. Ridge vic of LOD must be cleared by engrs prior to use by vehicles.		SF
2350		17	282247	Frm: Kilo - Request info on all request for engrs for 290600. Answer: Engrs will begin sweep at 0630 from bridge.		SF

PAGE NO:

2

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
 MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

3d Bn, 9th Marines

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

290001H Mar 66

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

292400H Mar66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT					
0710		1	290700	Frm: Mike - Resupply request.		SF
	0748	2	290745	To: Sen - Co's I&L crossed EOD in conjunction with opn Alabama, LVT's in splash psn - No enemy contact.		SF
0800		3	290759	Weather Report.		SF
0845		4	290845	Frm: Kilo - Resupply request.		SF
0856		5	290833	Frm: Kilo - Kilo units in psn to support opn, have made contact w/ 6 GVN units this time commencing opn in Zone C as scheduled, no unusual occurrences. Will keep you posted.		SF
0920		6	200920	Frm: On Alabama - Destruction rept. One WIA minor, not med evac.		SFSen
0935		7	290930	Frm: Sen Liaison - ARVNs request to run opn County Fair in vic 035650. Req that Marines block along stream bed from 034664 to 042653 to 043649. Proposed date 31.		SF
0955		8	290950	Frm: India - Cancelling all PBB'S and darts, local security only.		SF
1000		9	200955	Frm: Kilo - Proceeding as scheduled Kilo 1 blew one 10 foot tunnel using 3 lbs TNT at 046685..Kilo 3 blew one ChiCom booby trap in place at BT 041676.		SFSen
	1015	10	291010	To: Sen - Co I 200 m South PL Red. Co L 300m South PL Red. - Destruction report.		SFSen
	1038	11	291035	To: Kilo - Send patrols for period 30-31 March.		SF

PAGE NO. 1

ENCLOSURE (3)

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL
 NAYMC 219-85 (REV. 8-56)
 REDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

2

(Classification)

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
	1140	12	291120	A. Opn Alabama B. 291120 C. Co I 200m North PL White, Co L at 077612. D. Co I destroyed 1 ChiCom gren and 5 bunkers. Co L blew 15 bunkers and 1 M26 booby trap. Rcvd 3 rds carbine from 077612 from one est VC. E. Co I is continuing mission. Co L ret'd 2rds M79. VC withdrew to South. Co L is now taking to villagers in immed area. XXX F-N/A G-One H-K N/A L. 2-1 appre hended by Co I and 1 By Co L. M-N. Neg. SFSen		SFSen
1150		13	291120	Frm: Shove Bailey to Fert B - ARVN intelligence rpts mines and booby traps at 097664.		SF
	1150	14	291212	A. Fert 3 B. 291150 C. 033673 D. 2-3 VC firing sporadic harrassing fire at Golden Fleece harvestors. E. Kilo patrol moving against VC, Sparrow hawk called to prevent VC withdrawl to West. F-N. None		SFSen
1245		15	291225	Frm: Sen - Shove 2 relayed rpt from Hoi An Lia Officer that VC mined & booby traped Cao Phi Pagoda in Cam Hai 097664.		SF
1245		16	291000	A. Mike B. 291000 C. 073618 D. Tank detonated mine est 40 to 50 lbs TNT Right track & road wheels damaged. E. Retriever required to evacuate. Estimate Evac 1300 F-N. N/A		SFsen
1430		17	291507	Frm: Kilo - Golden Fleece Operation- See msg.		SF
1515		18	291515	Frm: Kilo - Final Sitrep for Golden Fleece. Gov officials have secured for the day. Large volumes of rice discovered by Kilo 1 in Man Quan 1. Plan to maintain units there tonight to prevent its removal.		SF

PAGE NO: 2

ENCLOSURE (2)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-65 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

CONFIDENTIAL

3

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
	1703	19	291703	To: Kilo - Request you sand two pigs this psn asap.	SF
2100		20	291700	A. Kilo B. 291700 C. BT 044688 D. Patrol came upon 9 VN males who tried to either hide or run from Marines. E. All nine were apprehended, as VCS's, interrogation indicated VCS's to be drunk, further interrogation & disposition will have to wait till morning. F-K. None L-9 M-N. None.	SF
2100		21	292100	Weather Report.	SF
2205		22	292145	A. Kilo B. 292145 C. 035685 D. 2 M26 booby traps, believed to be on trip wires. E. Have pulled sqd North, can accomplish same mission from PPB F. None G. 2 H-N. None	SFSen
2310		23	292220	A. Mike B. 292220 C. 072702 D. VN female observing 6ompany defense position. E. Apprehended her, she was dressed in shirt & trousers. Hoa Hai village chief identified sus- pect as a local prostitute, will efac to Bn in morning. F-K None L- One M-N. None.	SFSen

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO:

3

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

3d Bnly 9th Marines

ORGANIZATION

RVN

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

300001-

202400 H Mar 66

(Classification)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG UNCLASSIFIED	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
0715		1	300705	Weather Report.		SF
0740		2	300730	A. K3A B. 300730 C. 037672 D. Chi-Com gren booby trap w/trip wire at above coord. E. Blown in place. FOM.	Neg	SF
1220		3	301210	Frm: Kilo - CP at 044685, revving SA fire frm treeline South at 045683 & 046687, 20 rds unable to pinpoint targets, no one here to pursue. Pulling ptrls in from 043689 they have 1 VC KIA w/them.		SF
1250		4	302245	Frm: Kilo - To: Pol - Sqds sweeping in treeline surrounding my CP. 1 VCS at 041675. Demo sqd on way to 035683. VC trapped in cave trying tear gas to get them out.		SF
1300		5	301258	Frm: Kilo 2 - K2B has made contact with India.		SF
1305		6	301303	Frm: Kilo - 1 VC KIA in cave, going to blow cave & 3 holes nearby.		SF
1335		7	301330	A. Co K Sqd Recon B. 301330 C. 036665. D. Co K sqd ptrl recon in area for VC hiding in cave. 8-10 VC brought sqd ptrl under heavy SA fire from 033672. E. Dispatched 1 plt Co K, 1 plt Co I, Sec Tanks to area to seal off S&D area to locate VC. F. One USMC G-N. N/A.		SF
1445		8	301440	Frm: Kilo - 1 USMC B-2116243, gunshot wounds in head & chest.		SF S-1
	1445	9	301440	Frm: 3/9 to Sen - Results of Operation "ALABAMA".		SF
1500		10	301445	Frm: Kilo 6 - Rice pickers secured for day at K CP. K3 blew tunnel & 4 holes. Have 1 VC KIA at 035683, they were moving toward 041675 at 035676.		(Cont'd)

PAGE NO: /

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL

NAVJMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 REDESIGNED PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
IN	OUT				M-Maps S-Staff	T-Troops F-File
Cont'd				Rcvd SA fire frm 033673. Deployed to protect rice pickers, engaged in fire fight, recvd fire from 033673 & 036673 approx 8-10 VC. Sustained 1 USMC KIA. Gathering Ontos, engs, and rest of K-3 Plt moved across country to 035673. Soon as I get troops together will try to regain contact with enemy. Requested medevac to lift out KIA at K CP.		SF
1500		11	301455	A. 3/9 Amtrac B. 301450 C. 063695. D. Amtrac hit mine of undetermined type at above coord, while returning ARVNS and Hoa Vang Dist Off frm Opn Golden Fleece, Track blown two ARVN & two civilian civilian casualties. Minor injuries, corpsman treated. E. Towing LT to water point. F-N. Neg		SFSen
1600		12	301552	Frm: Kilo 6 - Have 1 VCS captured near booby trap incident last night, 1 man has shrapnel wound right forearm not evac last night, 1 man with hemroids can not walk, 1 man with rash all over body. Req helo if poss.		SF
1950		13	301930	Weather Report.		SF
1952		14	301939	A. India B. 301845 C. 035657 D. Observed 2 VC w/wps at 033657. E. Fired 57 rds SA, 1 M72, 6 M79, 1 VC observed dead along river bank. Second VC wounded but crawled into treeline. F-H. N/A I-One J-One K-N. N/A.		SF
2035		15	302010	Frm: Kilo - Enemy Contact from 1300-2000 -- SEE MSG.		SF

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)
ENCLOSURE 3**"CONFIDENTIAL"**

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 210-GS (REV. 8-56)
 USES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION	
3d Bn, 9th Marines	
ORGANIZATION	
RVN	
OPENED (DTG, Month, year)	CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)
310001H Mar	312400H Mar 66

(Classification)

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps T-Troops S-Staff F-File
IN	OUT				
0045		1	310005	A. Mike B. 310005 C. 072711 D. Con- tonement area security rec 10 rds SA and 1 grenade from 073711 Est 4 VC. E. Illum prusured fire 100 rds SA, 2 M79, VC broke contact. F-N. Neg.	SFSen
0138		2	310135	Additions, 150-200 rds. Tanks searched area w/light, neg results.	SFSen
0710		3	310708	Weather Report.	SF
0855		4	310850	Frm: Kilo - Situate units at K CP. Commencing operation Golden Fleece. Kilo units ptrling in respctv sectors.	SF
1310		5	311306	Frm: Sen - Sen Lia Officer in Hoix An Got a rpt from National Police. Rpt not rated. VC mine field located in the area bounded by BT 105637, 112628, 110644, 115637.	SF
1405		6	311401	Frm: India - We are going to our 6F one plt to go north, will send PPB's and Darts when we reach CP.	SF
1500		7	311445	Pol Yankee 1 to Pol Lia - Req to know if you've made arrangements for a 6x6 to pick us up at 1600 today.	SF
1825		8	311800	Frm: Kilo - Mine detictor sent to kilo is inoperative.	SF
1915	1915	9	311911	To: RMB - Req you maintain surveillance of Son Thiou portion of TAOR & area east of Song Can Bien for as long as possible.	SF
1925		10	311921	Frm: Kilo - Req gun ship coverage of river between BT 033693 to 034683. Coverage to commence 011400H to 011500. Req gunship up on this freq during this period.	SF
1940		11	311937	Weather Report.	

PAGE NO: 1

(Classification)

ENCLOSURE (3)

JOURNAL
 NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 8-56)
 RESEDES PREVIOUS EDITION
 MAY BE USED

UNIT OR STAFF SECTION

ORGANIZATION

OPENED (DTG, Month, year)

CLOSED (DTG, Month, year)

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME		SER. NO.	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN M-Maps S-Staff T-Troops F-File
IN	OUT				
2015		12	311920	Frm: India - Rcd 20 rds SA fire from 039664. Saw 5 VC (1 w/auto wpn). Rtd 30 rds SA and called in 8 rds of 81mm fire. Search of area. Neg.	SFSen
2020		13	311935	Frm: India - Loc 055638. One boat going south on river w/4 VC on boat. Boat attempted to evade after signaling patrol. Rcd 20 SA fire from a covering force across the river. Ptrl fired 20 rds SA, 10 rds M79 and threw hand grenades into river. Boat & VC sank and did not reappear.	SF
2130		14	312030	Frm: Lima - Plt ptrl loc 092632. Plt moving to PPB rcvd approx 20-30 rds SA, carbine fire from est 4-6 VC. Ret 50 rds SA and called in arty mission (12 rds 105's). Searched area neg results.	SF
2225		15	312135	Frm: Mike Co - Loc 070695 - 3 man LP observed 1 VC moving North toward their psn frm treeline at 069693. VC stopped approx 100m away from LP & started to move back into tree line. LP fired 30 rds SA at VC who fled into tree-line. LP pursued but lost VC. Search of area proved neg.	SF

PAGE NO: 2

(Classification)

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (3)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o IFO, San Francisco, California

3/RJC/jaz
03300
10 Mar 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Lessons Learned

Ref: (a) DivO 03300.1
(b) 9th Mar FragO 61-66

Encl: (1) Lessons Learned

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b), enclosure (1) is submitted.
2. The 3d Bn, 9th Marines has occupied this Zone of Action since 17 Feb 1966.

W. W. Taylor
W. W. TAYLOR

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (f)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~LESSONS LEARNED

1. Personnel/Administration. None for this reporting period.

2. Intelligence

a. Topic. Interrogation of VCC and VCS.

b. Item. Interrogation/translation support.

c. Discussion. The frequent displacement of Viet Cong units demands the acquisition of timely information from Viet Cong captives, suspects, and local civilians. Search and destroy operations demand immediate procuring of information from local inhabitants. The normal routing of individuals to Division ITT fails to meet the required timeliness. Interrogation at the battalion level is limited by the lack of sufficient personnel and adequately trained personnel to meet requirements for timely information from indigenous personnel.

d. Recommendation. That the T/O of the S-2 section of battalions deployed in RVN be augmented by professionally trained and experienced interrogator-translator personnel.

3. Operations

a. Topic. Search and Destroy operations.

b. Item. Maximum results are obtained from S & D operations when units are positioned prior to daylight and the operation commences at first light.

c. Discussion. Early morning operations have been found to be most confusing to the VC and villagers as well. Numerous VCS (military age) and intelligence documents have been found by conducting operations at this hour.

d. Recommendation. That operations in villages where VC activity is evident be conducted at first light with blocking forces in position prior to first light.

a. Topic. VC Hiding Places.

b. Item. Haystacks have been found to be a prime hiding place for VC and VC material and equipment.

c. Discussion. This organization has found several VC, VC uniforms and items of equipment under and in haystacks during search and destroy operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Recommendation. All haystacks regardless of size or location must be thoroughly searched on all S & D operations.

a. Topic. Identification Cards

b. Item. Numerous VC KIA's have been found to have valid GVN ID cards.

c. Discussion. During almost every operation, VCS of military age and a percentage of the VC KIA's are found to possess valid GVN ID cards.

d. Recommendation. Suspected VC be apprehended and interrogated even when in possession of a valid ID card.

a. Topic. Booby traps, location of

b. Item. Booby traps have been located in areas which Marines frequently traverse and in obvious bivouac sites.

c. Discussion. Booby traps in the 3/9 ZOA have all been located on trails, hill crest, shady nooks and obvious avenues of approach commonly used by Marines.

d. Recommendation. Marines avoid setting patterns on patrols, walking on main and easily accessible paths, trails and likely bivouac sites for PPB's. At night a two man point is warranted, 1 man feeling for low trip wires and the other for chest high trip wires.

4. Logistics

a. Topic. Means of Resupply

b. Item. Utilization of M-76 Otter for resupply missions.

c. Discussion. The 3d Bn, 9th Marines present Zone of Action is highly suited for tracked vehicles in both tactical and logistical support roles. The M-76 Otter has proven its versatility in delivery of supplies, pickup of prisoners and captured material, and administrative loads of various natures. The flexibility and usefulness of this vehicle has prompted this battalion to request a full section of these vehicles in direct support. Use of the Otter in terrain that is suited for tracked vehicles, but not conventional motor transportation vehicles relieves tactical vehicles, such as the LVT, from resupply missions. It also reduces the requirement for resupply by helicopters in this ZOA.

Enclosure (1)
"CONFIDENTIAL"
 ENCLOSURE (4)

CONFIDENTIAL

d. Recommendation. That the capabilities and limitations of the M-76 Otter be reviewed with the object being more extensive utilization of this vehicle.

5. Communications

a. Topic. Antennas

b. Item. Utilization of vertical long wire antennas.

c. Discussion. Vertical long wire antennas are being utilized in the battalion CP for the Bn Tac net, Reg'tl Tac net and Division Aerial Observer net. This antenna system has been used for over a month and the results have been more than satisfactory. The range of this system is 7-10 miles. The material required to set up the antenna is as follows:

- (1) 3 Insulators.
- (2) 1 RC-292 Coaxial cable.
- (3) 15 feet of #12 stranded copper wire.

This system allows additional RC-292 antennas to be made available for the rifle companies use, and for proper maintenance to be held on all 292 antennas.

d. Recommendation. That the battalion be authorized to procure additional RC-292 Coaxial cables in order to build additional vertical long wire antennas.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3rd Bn, 9th Mar
DaNang, RVN
010900H March 1966

FRAG ORDER 4-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658II, 6658IV, 6659III

(b) BnO 3100

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces Q16 LF platoon supporting mine-laying squad is known to have been operating in the Horseshoe area. There probably are guerrilla units operating in the villages throughout the area. Enemy is believed to be equipped with small arms with a possible limited 60mm mortar or 81mm mortar capability. Recent enemy activities have included sporadic small arms harrassing of USMC patrols and numerous booby trap and mining incidents. There are extensive fortifications and bunker construction in the area. Ha Quang (3) (BT 115633) and Ha Quang (2) (BT 126627) are noted for extensive VC activity. Civilians in area are hostile to USMC.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) AO on station during operation commencing 020800H Mar 1966

(2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert.

c. Battery "D", 2nd Bn, 12th Mar Be prepared to support operation.

d. Company "B", 3rd Tank Bn

(1) Provide plt(Rein) tanks to support operation.

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

e. 2nd plt., Company "A", 3rd Amtrac Bn

(1) Provide maximum number of LVT's for support of operation.

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

f. 3rd plt(-), Company "C", 3rd Anti Tank Bn

(1) Provide maximum number Ontos support of Company "K".

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

g. 3rd plt., Company "C", 3rd Engineers

(1) Provide engineer squads with Companies "I" and "K".

CONFIDENTIAL

(Incl 5)

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Mission 3rd Bn, 9th Mar conducts search and destroy operation in area shown by Annex A (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation See Annex A (Operations Overlay)

b. Company "I" (Rein)

c. Company "K" (Rein)

d. Company "L" (-) (Rein) One plt OPCON 020645H from Co "M"

e. Company "M" Detach one plt to OPCON Company "L".

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Contact is from Right to Left.

(2) Rules of engagement remain in effect.

(3) Reports

(a) Report crossing LOD and reaching of phase lines.

(b) Other reports as required by reference (b).

(4) Length of operation expected to be 020800H to 021800H March 1966

(5) H - hour 020800H March 1966 (Tentative)

(6) See Annex A (Operations Overlay)

4. Administrative and Logistics. No change.5. Command Communications and Electronicsa. Command

(1) Bn Mobile Command Post initially with Company "L".

(2) Battalion CP at (BT 073656)

b. Comm-elect Only emergency admin traffic permitted on Bn tactical net during period of operation.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY

ANNEX
A (Operations Overlay) Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

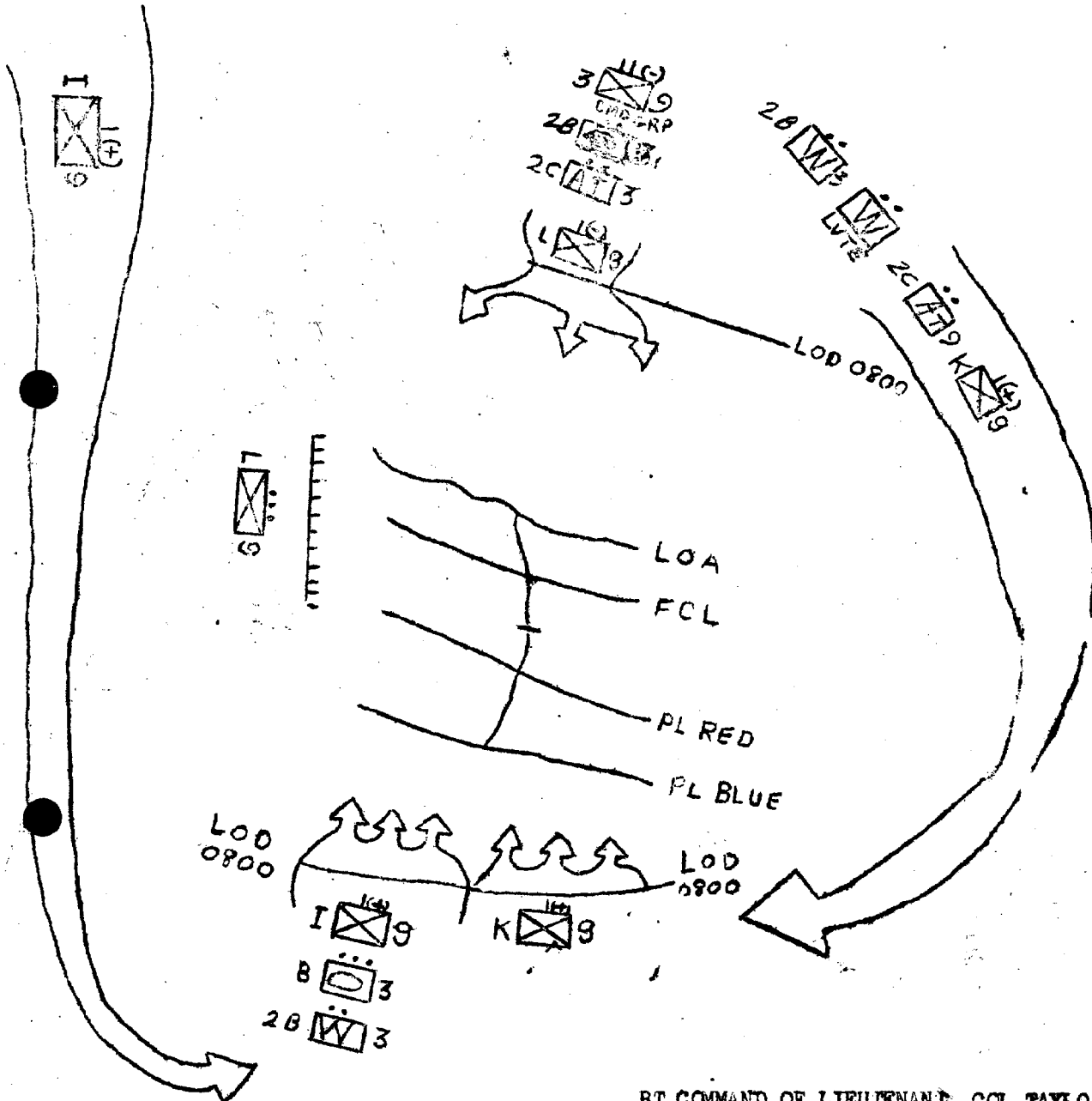
DISTRIBUTION SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
Ref: MAP: 1:50,000

66-08
X

3d Bn, 9th Mar
Da Nang, RVN
011600H Mar 1966



DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL:

W. J. THOMAS
Maj, USMC
S-3

15-59
X

BT COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT COL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, US Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3rdBn, 9thMar
DaNang, RVN
040800 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 5-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658II, 6658IV,
6659III

(b) BnO 3100

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

- a. Enemy Forces See ISUMS as issued.
- b. Friendly Forces No change.

2. Mission Commencing 041600H, the 3rd Battalion internal Zone of Action is altered to provide increased security and surveillance at two (2) major tracked vehicle crossings.

3. Execution

- a. Concept of Operation See Annex A(Operations Overlay)
- b. "I" Company
 - (1) See Annex A(Operations Overlay) for new Zone of Action.
 - (2) Provide security on a 24 hour basis for crossing vic coord BT 060661).
- c. "K" Company See Annex A(Operations Overlay) for new Zone of Action.
- d. "L" Company
 - (1) See Annex A (Operations Overlay) for new Zone of Action.
 - (2) Provide security on a 24 hour basis at the Vien Dong Crossing vic coord (BT 092658).
- e. "M" Company See Annex A (Operations Overlay) for new Zone of Action.
- f. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Zone of Action change effective 041200H
 - (2) Reports
 - (a) Coordinates of Company and platoon CP's when changes occur.
 - (b) Other reports in accordance with reference (b).

4. Administrative and Logistics No change.

5. Command and Communications No change

ANNEX
A (Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION Special

OFFICIAL

W.J. THOMAS
Major, USMC

3-3

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ENCLOSURE (6)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

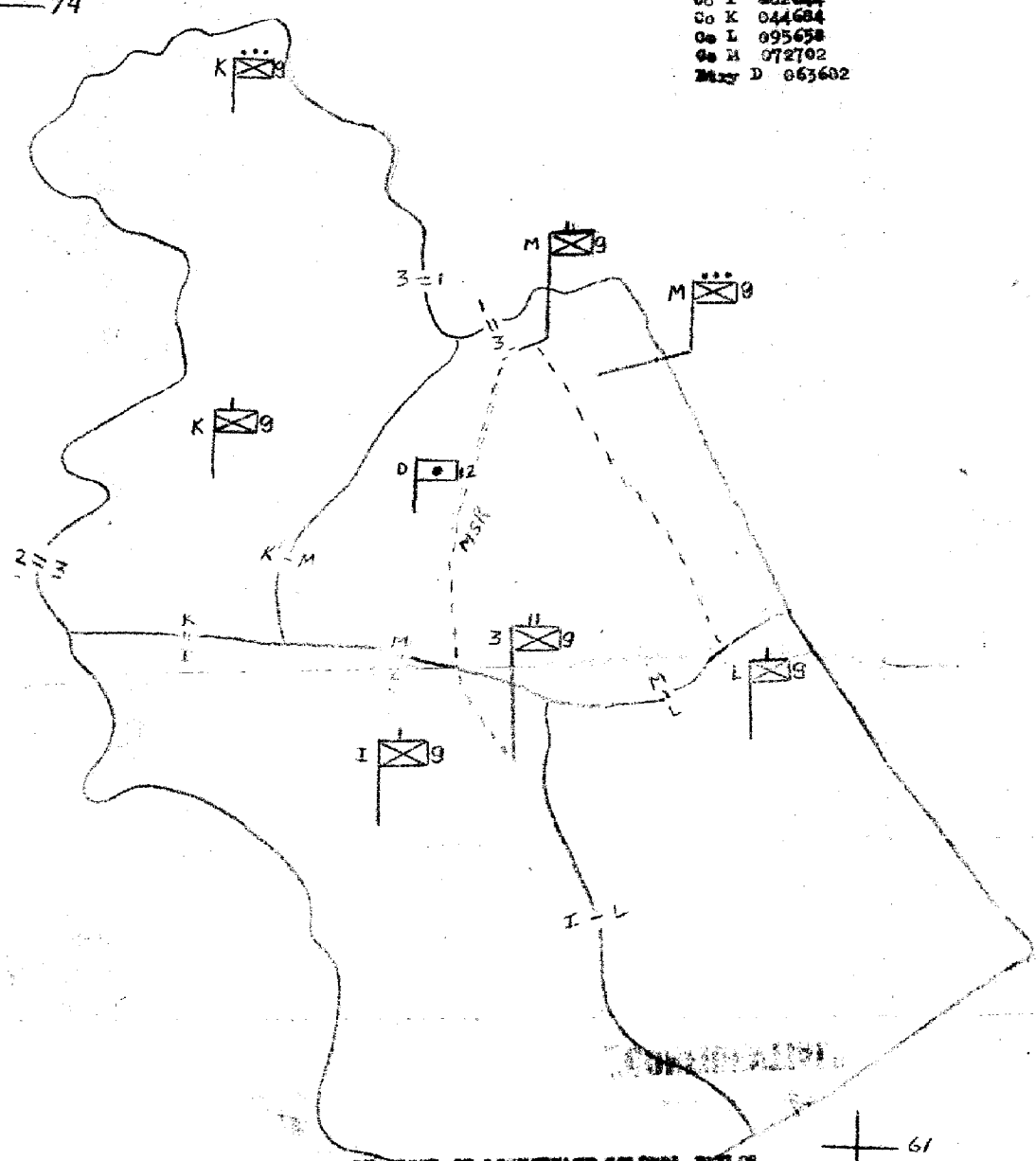
CONFIDENTIAL

3d on 9th Mar
 CA 1043, 878
 0-0800 March 1966

Sheet A (Operations Overlay) to ROAD 0 3-66
 1st MAF Station 1701 Assets 0658 I, IV 6659
 II, III, Scale 1:50,000

02
 74

3/9: 073656
 Co I 062644
 Co K 044684
 Co L 095658
 Co M 072702
 Btry D 063602



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL PRILOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U. S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special
 1-1
 Major U. S. Marine Corps
 S-3

61
 11

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3rdBn, 9thMar
DaNang, RVN
4 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 6-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658II, 6658IV, 6659III

(b) BnO 3100

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces An estimated squad to platoon size unit of guerrillas operates in the vicinity of the Song Cai Bien. There have been infrequent sniping incidents in the area and a number of instances of trip-wire rigged M26 grenade booby traps in the area. The area is probably a base area for VC night activities in neighboring hamlets and up the coast. The Hoa Hai Village Chief has reported two platoons in the area with mining and harrassment missions. It is felt no larger than a platoon size unit is in the area capable of harrassing the sweep elements with isolated sniper fire and booby traps. The enemy will probably attempt to hide in the area in tunnels or by posing as local farmers.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) AO on station during operation commencing 0700H March 66.

(2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert.

c. Battery "D", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines Be prepared to support operation

d. Company "B", 3rd Tank Battalion

(1) Provide 1 light section of tanks each to Companies "I" and "L".

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

e. 2nd Plt, "A" Company, 3rd Amtrac Battalion

(1) Provide 2 tractors to Company "I".

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

f. 3rd Plt(-), Company "C", 3rd Anti-Tank Battalion

(1) Provide 1 section each to Companies "I" and "L".

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

g. 3rd Plt, Company "C", 3rd Engineer Battalion Provide 1 engineer squad each with Companies "I" and "L".

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Mission 3rd Battalion, 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operations in the area shown by Annex A(Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation See Annex A(Operations Overlay)

b. Company "I"(Rein)

(1) Conduct operation in assigned area.

c. Company "L"(Rein)

(1) Conduct operation in assigned area.

d. Company "M"(Rein) Provide blocking force as shown by Annex A.

e. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See Annex A(Operations Overlay)

(2) Assault units cross LOD at 040700H

(3) Contact right to left

(4) Reports

(a) Report crossing LOD and reaching phase line.

(b) Other reports as required by reference (b).

(5) Length of operation expected to be 040700H to 041600H March 66

4. Administrative and Logistics No change.

5. Command, Communications and Electronics

a. Command

(1) Battalion Mobile Command Group initially with Company "I"

(2) Battalion CP at coordinates (BT 073656)

b. Comm-elect Admin traffic on the Bn tactical net will be limited to emergency traffic.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

ANNEX

A(Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION Special

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICIAL

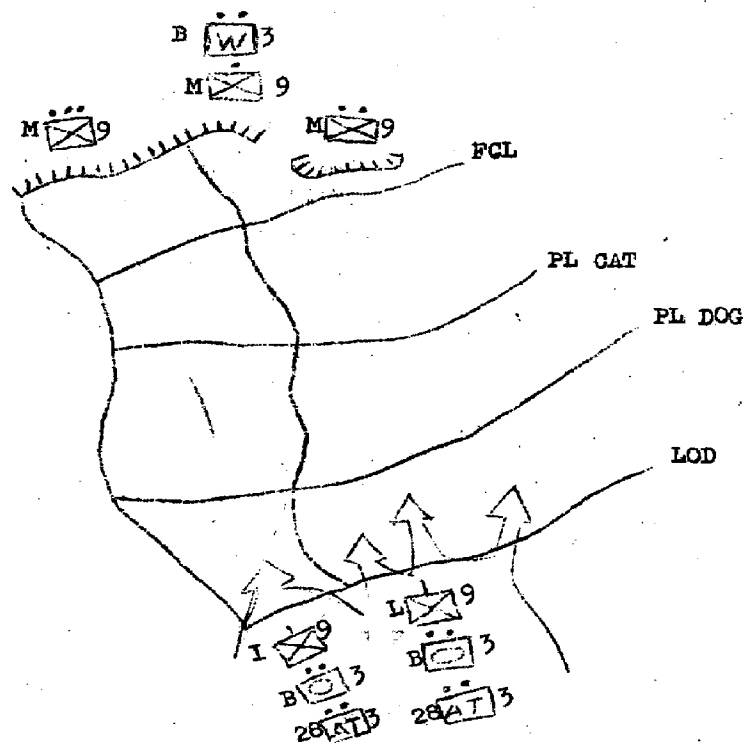
W.J. Thomas
W.J. THOMAS
Major, USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to FRAM O 6-66
 Ref: Maps Series 1701, sheet 6658I, 6658II,
 6658IV, 6659III Scale: 1:50,000

3rdBn, 9thMar
 // DaNang, RVN
 040800 Mar 1966



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

DISTRIBUTION Special

OFFICIAL

W.J. Thomas
 W.J. THOMAS
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 S-3

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

A-1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (7)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3rd Bn, 9th Mar
DaNang, RVN
040800 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 7-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, series L701, sheets 6658I, 6658II, 6658IV, 6658III

(b) BnO 3100

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy Forces

(1) An estimated 30 man guerilla plt supported by transient main force units which enter the area for political training purposes or to use the area as an entrance to the ZOA, is thought to be in the area. Interrogation of captured VCC indicate usual guerilla tactics will be employed and upon entry of USMC units are to exit the area via Cam Sa Hamlet (GS 0864) or the river West. Recent VCC indicate the guerillas to be of high morale and uninterested in the "open arms" program.

b. Friendly Forces

(1) AO on station during operation to arrive by 0800H.

(2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert

c. Battery "D", 2nd Battalion, 12th Marines Be prepared to support operation.

d. Co "B", 3rd Tank Battalion

(1) Provide plt(Rein)

(2) See para 3 and Annex A

e. 4th plt, Co "A", 3rd Amtrac Battalion

(1) Provide maximum LVT support.

(2) See para 3 and Annex A.

(3) Sand bag LVT's prior to operation.

f. 3rd plt(-), Co "C", 3rd Anti-Tank Battalion Provide (2) ontos to Co "M" prior to 0730H.

g. 3rd plt, Co "C", 3rd Engineers Provide engineer squads with Co's "I" and "L"

2. Mission 3rd Battalion 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operation in area shown on Annex A (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. Execution

- a. Concept of Operations See Annex A(Operations Overlay)
- b. Company "H"(Rein) At CTODI (1) plt Co "K" OPCOM
- c. Company "W"(Rein)
- d. Company "L"(Rein) Secure crossing site via (BT 098154) (8) hours prior to and until armored column passes.
- e. Coordinating Instructions
 - (1) Contact is from right to left.
 - (2) Rules of engagement unchanged.
 - (3) Reports
 - (a) Report IOD crossing, arrival at checkpoints and phase lines.
 - (b) Other reports as required by reference (b).
 - (4) Length of operation estimated (9) hours.

4. Administrative and Logistics No change.5. Command and Communications Electronics

- a. Command
 - (1) Bn Mobile CP initially with Co "M".
 - (2) Bn CP at (BT 073656)
- b. Communications-Electronics Only emergency admin traffic permitted on Bn tactical net during period of operation.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

ANNEX

A(Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION SpecialOFFICIAL

W.J. THOMAS.

Major, USMC

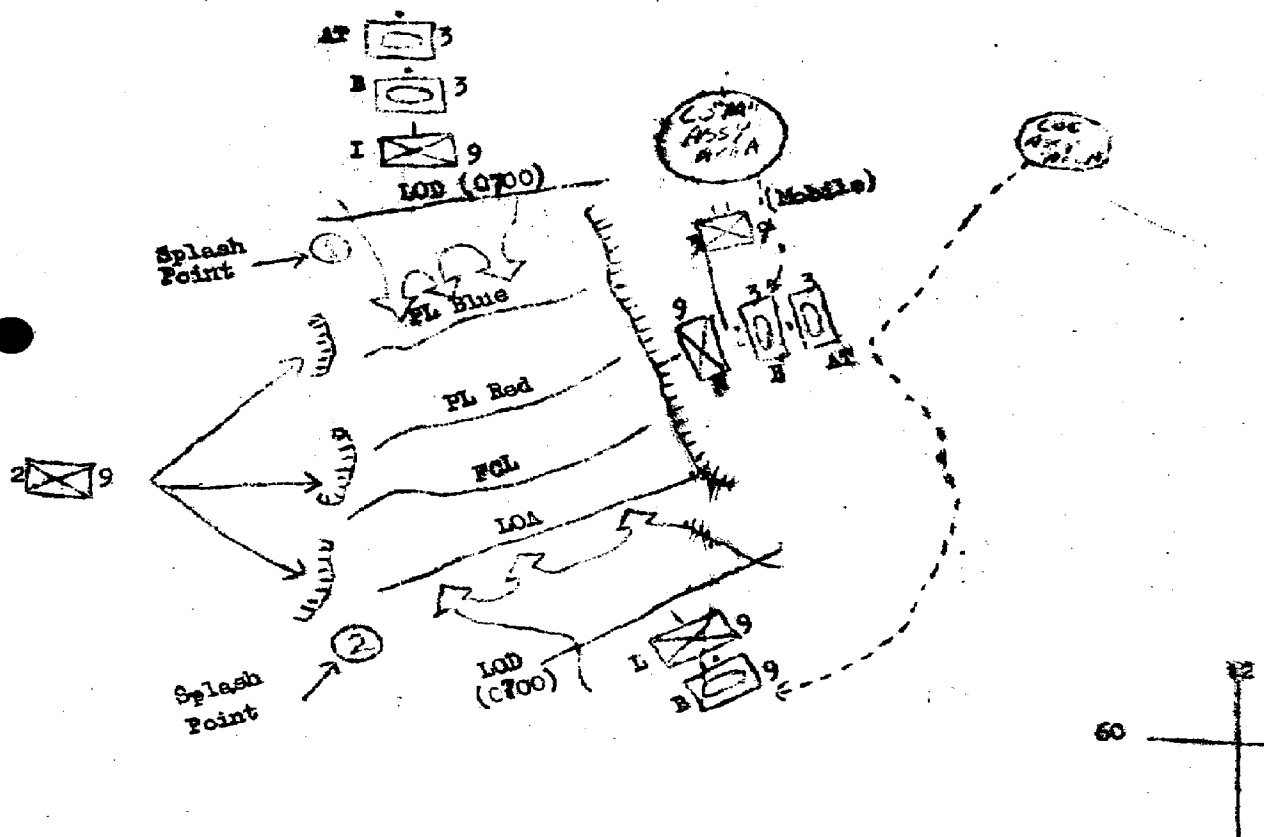
S-3

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

CONFIDENTIAL

3rd Bn, 9th Mar
DaNang, RVN
040800 March 1966

72



THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

OFFICALLY

W. J. THOMAS
Major, USMC
S.

ENCLOSURE 8

2-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
Da Nang, RVN
051600 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 8-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I,
6658 II, 6658 IV, 6659 III
(b) BnO 3100

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy forces. Recent activities in the TU CAU area have included increased booby trapping and harrasing small arms fire incidents. The entire area is also believed to be one in which guerrilla units fluctuate freely back and forth from 2/9's Zone of Action. See also current ISUM's as issued.

b. Friendly forces

(1) AO on station commencing 0645, D-Day.

(2) Fixed wing aircraft on 15 minute strip alert.

c. Btry D, 2d Bn, 12th Marines. Be prepared to support operation.

d. B Company, 3d Tank Bn. Provide a platoon of tanks to Mike Company.

e. 2d Platoon, 3d Amphib Bn

- (1) Provide 2 LVT's each to I and K Companies at 1600H D-1.
- (2) Recommend splash points.
- (3) Provide 2 LVT's to the Battalion Command Group.
- (4) Sandbag LVT's prior to operation.

f. 2d Bn, 9th Mar Provides elements in blocking positions as shown in Annex A.

2. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducts a Search and Destroy Operation: in the area shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay) to destroy and capture Viet Cong personnel and equipment.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. I Company (Rein)

(1) Conduct Search and Destroy Operation in assigned sector. Provide guide on East flank to facilitate tie-in with Mike Company.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (9)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

c. K Company (Rein). Conduct Search and Destroy Operation in assigned area. Provide guide on East flank to facilitate tie-in with Mike Company.

d. M Company (-)(Rein). Provide blocking and screening forces in assigned area. Immediately after assuming blocking positions tie in flanks with I and K Companies.

e. L Company. Provide one (1) rifle platoon rein OPCON I Company by 1800 D-1.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) All companies blocking forces in position prior to first light, tanks and LVT's by 0700. Covert, undetected night movement is essential to this phase of the operation.

(2) Contact is from right to left.

(3) Rules of engagement unchanged.

(4) Reports

(a) Report when in initial positions, cross LOD on order.

(b) Report reaching Phase Lines. Situation Reports on half hour.

(c) Other reports as required.

(d) Time of operation estimate - 0700-1600, D-Day 1966.

(5) All searching forces carry demo and CS.

(6) On-the-Spot interrogation will be utilized. I, K and Command Group will have interpreters.

(7) Searching forces keep on line with visual contact between personnel particular attention to paddies, wooded areas and bunkers.

(8) Blocking forces remain concealed in good observation positions.

(9) All requests for supporting arms must have approval of Command Group.

(10) Firing across river to West is prohibited - notify 2/9 blocking force of all targets.

ENCLOSURE (9)

"CONFIDENTIAL"
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(11) The unclassified code name for this operation is "Cord II".

4. ~~Administrative and Logistics~~. No Change.

5. ~~Command and Communications~~.

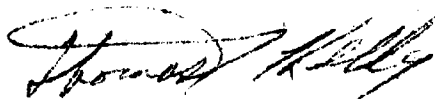
a. Bn CP - No change.

b. Mobile Command Group initially with M Company.

c. Bn Command Group is net control on Bn Tac Net 47.8. All admin traffic will be conducted on Bn Tac Net 39.2.

d. AO will be on DAO net unless otherwise directed.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR



THOMAS R. KELLY

Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

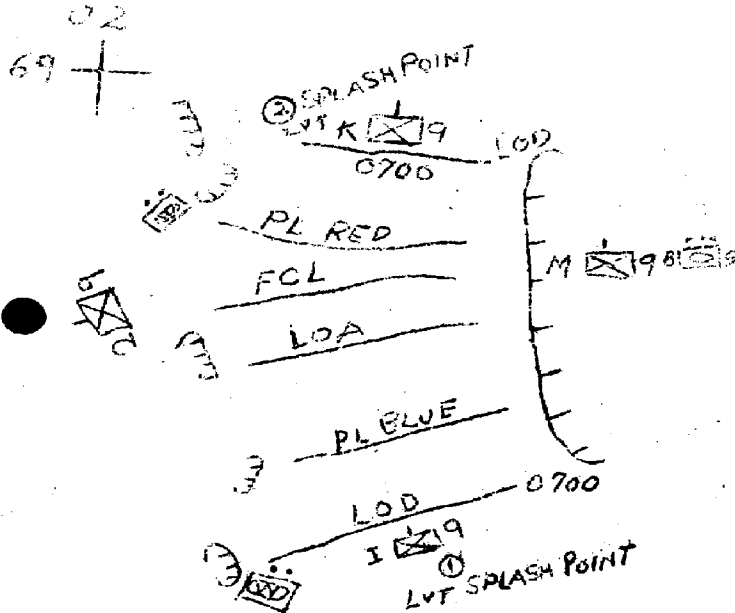
ENCLOSURE (9)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, Marines
Da Nang, RVN
051600 March 1966

Ref: Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II and
IV, 6659 III



09
62 +

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION, Special

CONFIDENTIAL

ENCLOSURE (9)

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 101600H Mar 1966

FRAG ORDER 9-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV
 and 6659 III
 (b) BnO 3100.1

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy forces

(1) General. Recent activities during daylight have consisted of harassment by small patrols directing small arms fire and/or extensively laying booby traps.

(2) Enemy capabilities

(a) Guerrilla units and small elements of main force units are capable of continued harassing small arms fire and mining activities.

(b) At anytime large units are capable of infiltrating into the ZOA in small groups, regrouping and attacking USMC or GVN units.

(3) Probable enemy action

(a) The enemy will continue harassment of patrols and increased booby trapping activities.

(b) During the period of Waning Moon (14-19 March) large units may attempt to infiltrate small groups into the ZOA. Probable river crossings are the Man-Quan, Lion Lac, Than Quit, Phong Ho and Tu Cau, Vien Tay areas.

(c) During the period of No Moon (19-25 March) the enemy is expected to attempt attacks on local USMC and GVN activities.

2. Mission. To provide instructions for operations during the period 10-25 March 1966.

3. Execution

a. Night ambushes and Patrols

(1) During the period (10-19 March), prior to the dark of the moon, conduct maximum number of night patrols and ambushes to:

(a) Intercept and destroy VC.

"CONFIDENTIAL"
 ENCLOSURE (19)

106 THUSOTONE

CONFIDENTIAL

- (b) Determine routes of MC movement.
- (c) Attain maximum proficiency in night movement and night combat.
- (d) Attain intimate familiarity with terrain to increase effectiveness of night operations during the dark of the moon.

b. Company size operations

- (1) Plan and conduct at least three (3) daylight company size operations during the period (10-25 March). Report objective area to the Headquarters (S-3) at least (48) hours in advance. Submit plans (24) hours prior to execution.
- (2) Prepare detailed plans and conduct rehearsals for one company size, illuminated night S&D operation to be conducted during period (25 March - 10 April). Report objective area and tentative plans to this Headquarters (S-3) for approval not later than 15 March 1966.

c. Battalion operations. At least (2) Battalion (-) operations will be conducted during the period (10-25 March). Detailed plans will be issued by separate order. Tentative dates for Bn (-) operations are 14 March and 23 March.

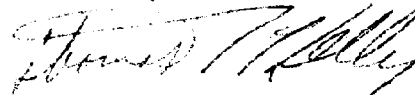
d. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) This Headquarters will coordinate all operations.
- (2) Rules of engagement unchanged.
- (3) Reports as prescribed by reference (b).

4. Administrative and Logistics. No change

5. Command and Communications-Electronics. No change

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR



THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Special

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
Da Nang, RVN
120800H March 1966

FRAG ORDER 10-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II,
IV and 6659 III
(b) BnO 3100.1
(c) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATIONa. Enemy forces

(1) General. Recent enemy contacts in the Horseshoe area have been primarily small arms harassment of patrols and mining and booby trapping. No large enemy units have been encountered recently; however, intelligence indicates a main force VC Company with mortar capability and attached guerrillas was introduced into the southwestern portion of the TAOR. A Lima Company patrol received five 60mm mortar rounds from the Phong Ho area on 11 March.

(2) Enemy capabilities

- (a) Guerrilla units can continue mining, booby-trapping and small arms harassment.
- (b) Main force units can infiltrate into the Horseshoe area.
- (c) Main force units can mount limited coordinated attacks on friendly units.
- (d) Main force units can mortar friendly units.

(3) Probable enemy course of action

- (a) It is likely guerrilla harassment of attacking units will continue.
- (b) It is also probable that there is a VC buildup in the southern portion of the TAOR.
- (c) It is possible the VC will use their mortar capability against attacking friendly forces.
- (d) It is improbable the VC will stand against attacking friendly forces.
- (e) It is probable upon friendly attack the VC will attempt to withdraw to the south.

ENCLOSURE (#)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

b. Friendly forces

(1) AO on station: 0630 D-Day.

(2) Fixed Wing Aircraft: On 15 min. Strip Alert.

c. Btry "D". Be prepared to support operation.

d. Co "B", 3d Tk Bn. Provide a section of tanks each, to L, K, and I Companies.

e. 2d Plt, Co "B", 3d ArtTracBn. Provide (1) LVTC to Bn Cnd Grp at 1600H on D-1. Provide four LVTP-5, each, to Companies I and K by 1600 on D-1.

f. 3d Plt, Co "C", 3d AT Bn. Provide (1) light section Ontos each, to Companies L and I.

g. 3d Plt, Co "C", 3d Engr Bn. Provide maximum support to Co L.

2. MISSION. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducts a search and destroy operation to destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications in south-eastern portion of Bn Zone of Action.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. Co "L" (Rein)

(1) Conduct search and destroy operation in assigned area.

(2) Ensure (1) plt (rein) is in vic (BT 125633) to block southern exit from objective area, not later than 0615 D-Day.

c. Co "K" (Rein). Conduct search and destroy operation as shown on Annex A (Operations Overlay). Provide security on tank trail south from IP during hours of darkness on D-1.

d. Co "I" (Rein). Conduct search and destroy operation as shown on Annex A (Operations Overlay).

e. Co "M". Provide (1) plt (rein) upon Co "L" not later than 1600H D-1.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) All forces in position and ready to depart IP by 0600H D-Day.

(2) Depart IP and cross LOD on order.

(3) Unclassified Code Name "Lariat".

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

(4) Contact is from left to right.

(5) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (c). Minimize damage to public and private property to extent permitted by assigned missions. Religious buildings and monuments will be treated accordingly and left unmolested unless fire is received from them. Even then, damage to the structure will be avoided to the maximum extent possible.

(6) Reports

(a) Report when leaving IP, crossing check points and LOD.

(b) Report reaching check points, all enemy contacts and situation reports on the half hour.

(c) Other reports as required by reference (b).

(d) Estimated time of operation: 0600-1600H D-Day 1966.

(e) All forces carry demolitions and CS.

(f) On the spot interrogation of VCS will be used.

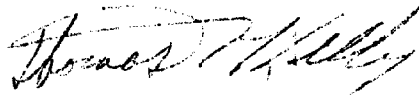
4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS

a. Mobile Command Group (Major Thomas R. KELLY) will accompany Co I initially, mobile thereafter.

b. Bn Command Group (Polish 5) is Net Control on Bn Tac net (47.8). All administrative traffic will be conducted on Bn Tac net (39.2).

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR



Thomas R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

. A (Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

CO, 9th Mar (2)

ENCLOSURE (11)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

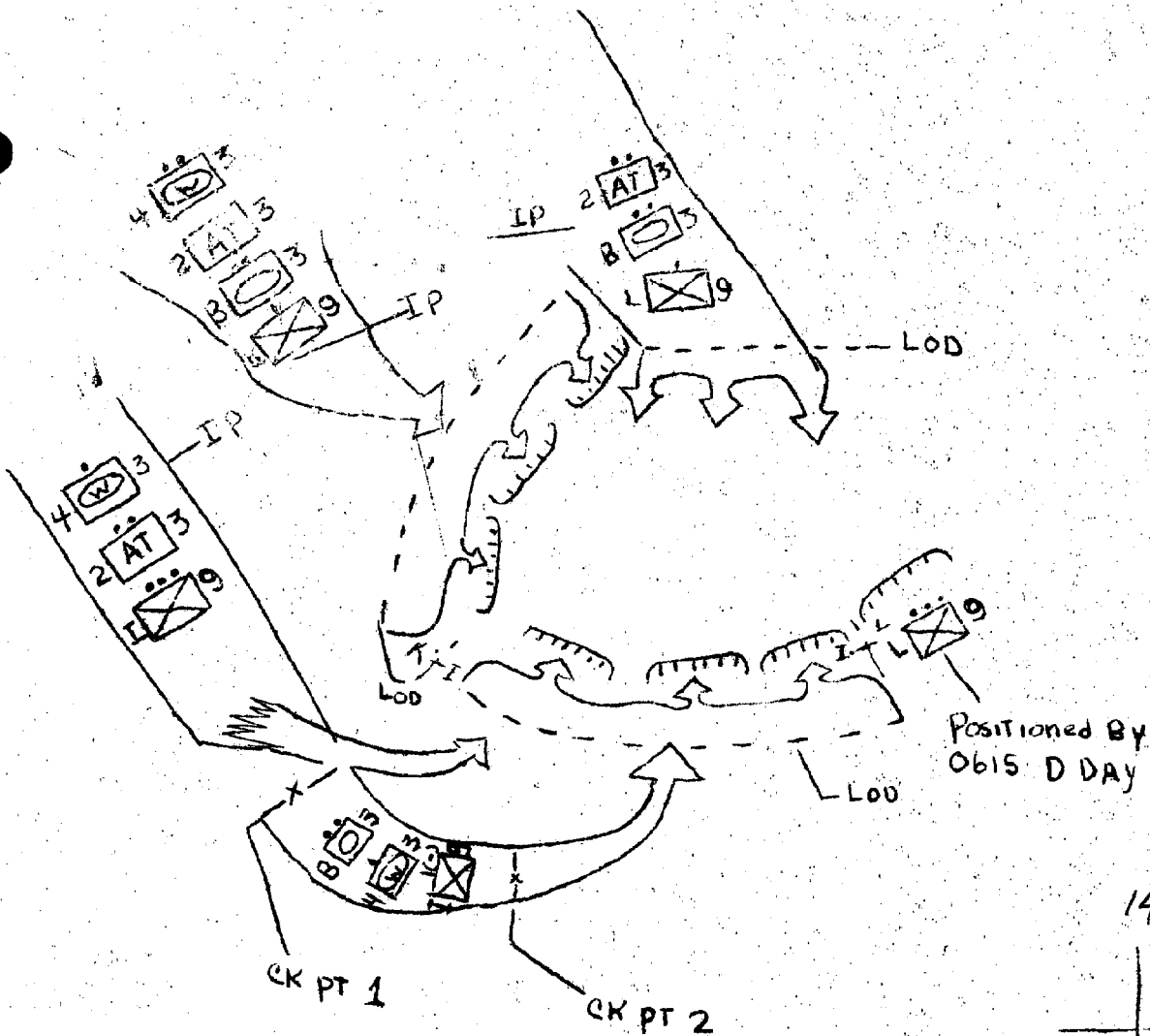
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Bn, 9th Marines
Da Nang, RVN
120800H March 1966

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to FragC 10-66

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6653 I, II, IV and 6659 III

06
+ 68



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

Thomas R. Kelly
Thomas R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ENCLOSURE (7)

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
CO. 9th Mar (a)

A-1

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 171200 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 11-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II,
 IV and 6659 III
 (b) Ninth Mar FragO 64-66

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

3d Bn, 9th Mar (-)
 H&S Co (-)
 Fwd Co (Rein)
 Rear Co (Rein)

1. SITUATION

- a. Enemy forces. See current ISUM's and intelligence estimates.
- b. Friendly forces. No change.

2. MISSION. To provide for defense of the 3d Bn, 9th Mar Zone of Action by a Command Group and 2 rifle companies when the Bn is required to furnish a command group and two rifle companies for operations outside the Bn's present Zone of Action.

3. EXECUTION

a. Concept of Operations. When directed to deploy a command group and two rifle companies, the Battalion Zone of Action will be defended by a forward company and a rear company. The two companies will be deployed as shown in Annex A (Operation Overlay). One platoon will be held as a mobile reserve. Command and coordination in the Bn's Zone of Action will be exercised by the Executive Officer and remaining elements of the Battalion Staff.

- b. Company "I" (Rein)
- c. Company "K" (Rein)
- d. Company "L" (Rein)
- e. Company "M" (Rein)
- f. 81mm Mort Plt. Be prepared to provide fire support for the Bn ZOA with two mortar sections.
- g. Coordinating Instructions

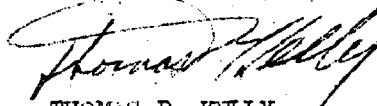
ENCLOSURE 12

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

- (1) See Annex A (Operations Overlay)
 - (2) This order effective for planning on receipt and execution on order.
4. ADMINISTRATIVE AND LOGISTICS. No change.
 5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
 - a. Command. The Executive Officer will command all units not deployed. Command will be exercised as Commanding Officer, 3d Bn (Rear), 9th Marines.
 - b. Command Posts
 - (1) Bn CP - 074659
 - (2) Companies as shown in Annex A.
 - c. Communications-Electronics. No change. Revised comm plan will be issued if required.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR



THOMAS R. KELLY

Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive OfficerANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

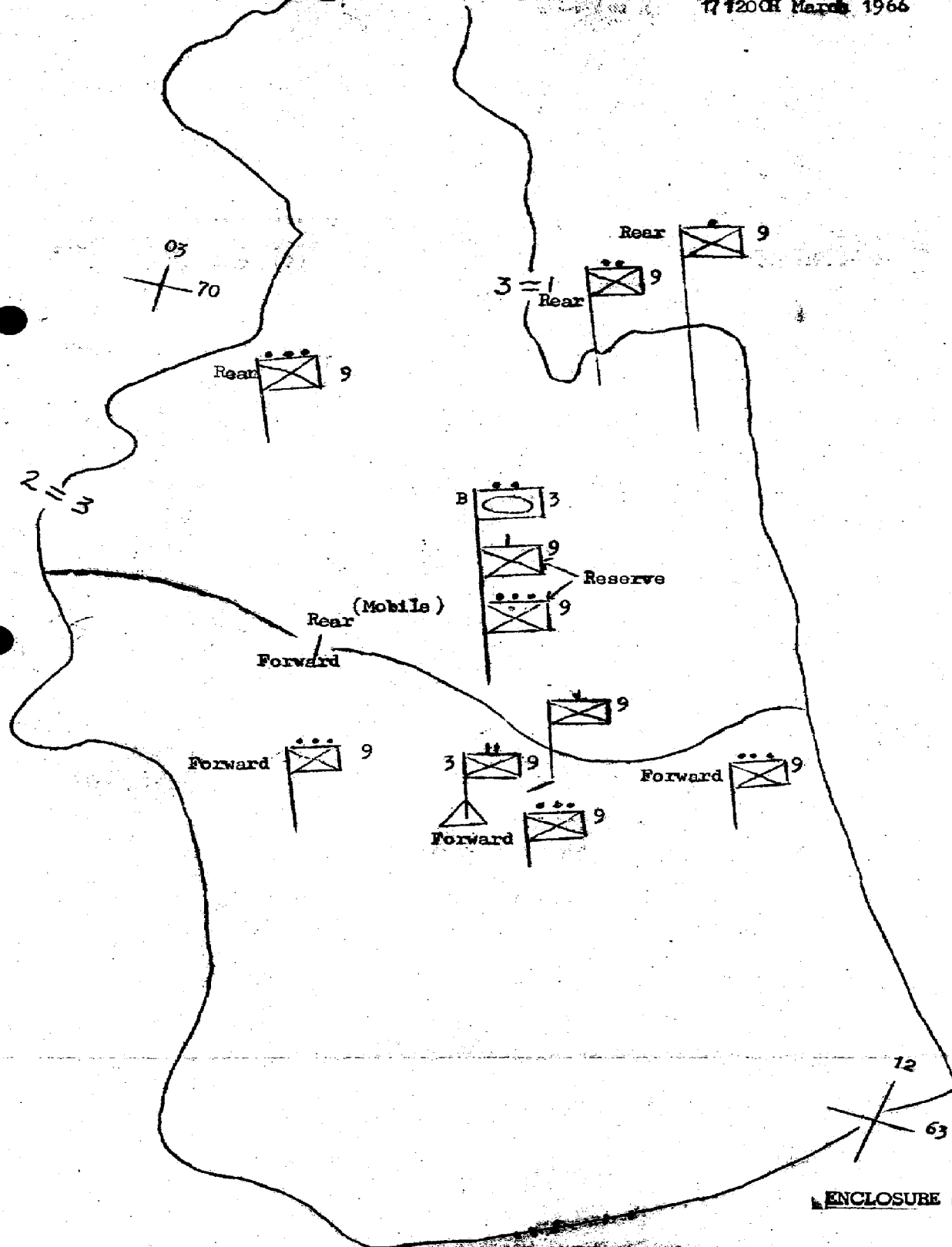
CO, 9th Mar (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL**

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Sheet 6658 I, II, IV and 6658 III

3d Bn, 9th Marines
DA NANG, RVN
171200H March 1966



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

Thomas B. Kelly
THOMAS B. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps

CONFIDENTIAL

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
Da Nang
181200H March 1966

FRAG ORDER 12-66

- Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III
(b) BnO 3100.1
(c) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65

Time Zone: H

1. Situation

a. Enemy forces. Enemy activity, agent reports, and VCS interrogation confirm the presence of a guerrilla platoon in the Phong Ho Complex. Agent reports indicate a VC company with mortar capability operating in the southern part of the TAOR. Company "I" on 11 and 12 March received 60mm mortars from the area. Dien Ban officials report that usual VC reaction to USMC entering Phong Ho is to withdraw to the south. It is possible that elements of guerrilla units or a VC company will be encountered in the Phong Ho and Tan My complexes. It is expected these elements will attempt to break contact with friendly elements.

b. Friendly forces

(1) AO on station 0730 D-Day.

(2) Fixed Wing Aircraft: On 15 min strip alert.

c. "D" Btry, 1d Bn, 12th Marines. Be prepared to support operation.

d. "B" Company, 3d Tank Bn. Provide a heavy section of tanks to Co "M" (-), a light section of tanks to Co "I" and a light section to Co "L" by 0700 D-Day.

e. 5th Plt, "B" Co, 3d AmTrac Bn. Provide 1 LVTC and 1 LVTP-5 to Bn Cmd Grp, 1 LVTP-5 to Co "M" (-), 2 LVT's to Co "I" and remainder of LVTP-5's to Co "I" by 0730 D-1.

f. Sec, LVTE Plt, 3d AmTrac Bn. Provide 2 LVTE's to Co "I" by 1800 D-1 and 2 LVTE's General Support, with Cmd Grp by 0800 D-Day.

g. 3d Plt, "C" Co, 3d AT Bn. Provide one section Ontos each to Co "I" (-) and Co "L" (Rein).

h. 3d Plt, "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn. Provide two engineer teams to Co "L" (Rein).

i. 2d Bn, 9th Marines. Provide one platoon (Rein) in blocking positions as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (3)

j. Co, 3d MB Bn. Provide one platoon (a) of trucks at 190600H to move Co "K" as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

k. 2 Plt's ARVN PF. Occupy blocking positions as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

2. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducts a Search and Destroy Operation as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operation. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

b. Co "I" (-)

(1) Conduct Search and Destroy Operation in assigned area.

(2) Provide 1 platoon (rein) OPCON Co "L" by 1800 D-1.

c. Co "K" (Rein). Provide blocking forces as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. Co "L" (Rein). Conduct Search and Destroy Operation in assigned area.

e. Co "M" (-)(Rein). Provide blocking forces as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

f. Coordinating Instructions:

(1) See Annex A (Operation Overlay).

(2) Depart IP's and cross LOD on order.

(3) Contact is from right to left.

(4) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (c). Minimize damage to public and private property to the extent permitted by assigned mission. Religious structures and movements will be treated accordingly and left unmolested unless fire is received from them.

(5) Reports

(a) Report departing IP, reaching check points, Phase Lines, and crossing LOD.

(b) After crossing LOD, location and situation reports on the half-hour.

(c) Other reports as required by reference (b).

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

(d) Estimated time of operation: 0800-1700H D-Day 1966.

(6) All forces carry demolitions and CS.

(7) On the spot interrogation of VCS will be used.

4. Administration and Logistics. No change.

5. Command and Communications

a. Command Group will accompany Co "M" initially, mobile thereafter.

b. Bn Command Grp (Polish 6) is net control on Bn Tac Net (47.8).
All admin traffic will be conducted on Bn Tac Net 39.2.

W. W. Taylor

W. W. TAYLOR

Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

GO, 9th Mar (2)

ENCLOSURE 13

~~"CONFIDENTIAL"~~

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn, 9th Marines
Da Nang
251000H Mar 1966

FRAG ORDER 13-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III
(b) BnO 3100.1
(c) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65

1. Situation

a. Enemy forces. See current ISUM's.

b. Friendly forces

(1) Regional Forces, Popular Forces, and Officials as assigned by Hoa Vang District Headquarters.

(2) "D" Btry, 2d Bn, 12th Mar. Be prepared to support operation.

(3) 5th Plt, "B" Co, 3d AmTrac Bn. Be prepared to provide two (2) LVTP5's daily until completion of operation.

(4) 3d Plt, "C" Co, 3d AT Bn. Provide a light section of Ontos to the company providing the Command Group.

(5) 3d Plt, "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn. Provide engineer support as required.

(6) 3d MT Bn. Provide (2) 6x6 trucks to support operation.

2. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducts Operation "Golden Fleece" providing protection for local rice harvesters and destroy or capture Viet Cong personnel, equipment, and fortifications in areas as shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay).

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operations. The 3d Bn, 9th Marines will support "Golden Fleece" by providing security for harvest areas shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay). Area will be completely surrounded, searched, and cleared prior to entry of local forces and officials. During the days of harvesting, area security will be maintained on a 24 hour basis. During daylight hours security will normally be provided by having two (2) platoons physically patrol the outer perimeter and one (1) platoon providing close in protection for GVN officials and harvesters.

b. Company "K"

(1) Conduct Operation "Golden Fleece" in areas A, B, C, D and E.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

ENCLOSURE (4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Communications. U. S. Army Advisors Hoa Vang District will be on Co Tao net of company providing area security. Call sign of U.S. Army Advisor is Situate 22.

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

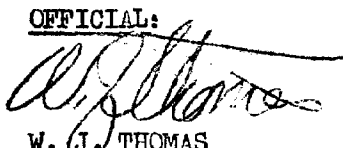
THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
CO, 9th Mar. (2)

OFFICIAL:



W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ENCLOSURE 16

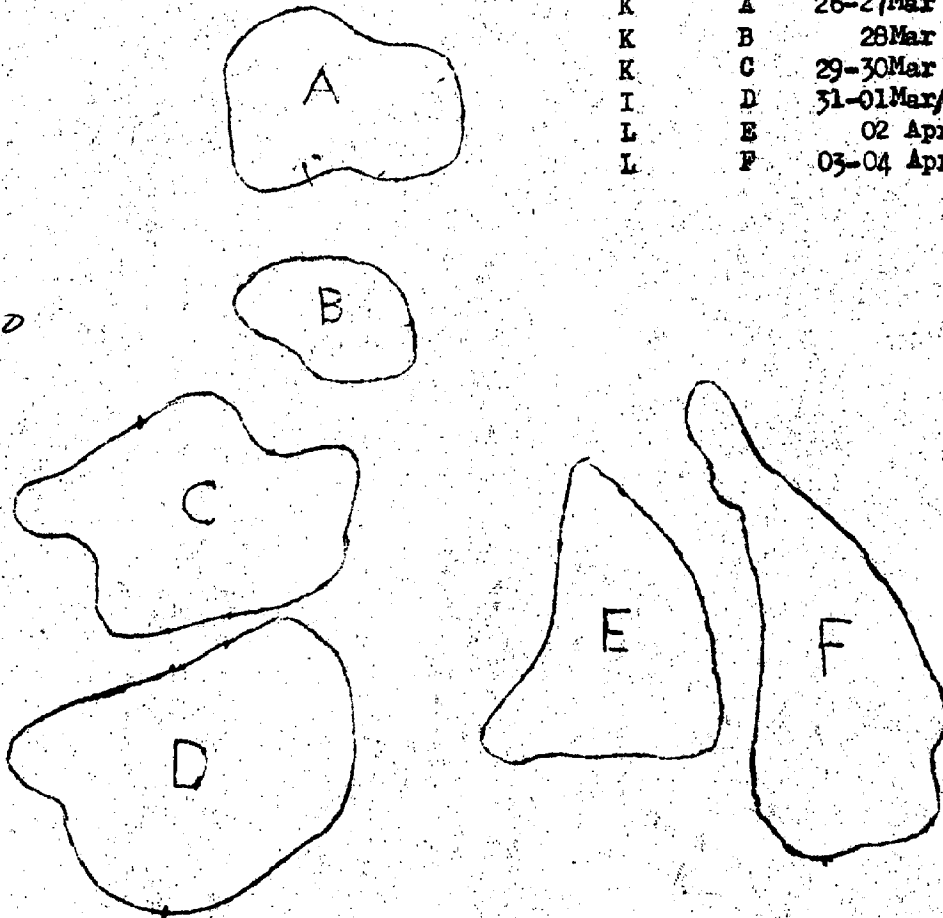
CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn [redacted] Marines
 Da Nang, RVN
 251000H March 1966

Annex A (Operations Overlay) to FragO 13-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, and IV and
 6659 III

Company	Sector	Date	No. Days
K	A	26-27Mar	2
K	B	28Mar	1
K	C	29-30Mar	2
I	D	31-01Mar/Apr	2
L	E	02 Apr	1
L	F	03-04 Apr	2



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ANNEX: A (Operations Overlay)

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
 CO, 9th Mar (2)

OFFICIAL:

W.J. Thomas
 W.J. THOMAS
 Maj., U.S. Marine Corps

ENCLOSURE 14

"CONFIDENTIAL"

"CONFIDENTIAL"

3d Bn, 9th Marines
 DA HANG, RVN 1:00
 280800 March 1966

FRAG ORDER 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Series I, II, IV and
 6659 III
 (b) BnO 3100.1
 (c) 3d MarDiv OpO 343-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization:

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 9th Marines
 H&S Co (-)
 Company "I" (-) (Rein)
 Company "L" (-) (Rein)
 Company "M" (-) (Rein)
 Sec, 81mm Mort Plt

1. Situation

a. Enemy forces. It is estimated that a guerrilla company size unit operates in the Dien Ban Sub-sector, vicinity of BT 0761 and 0760. Recent activities have been small arms harassment of friendly patrols by small groups of guerrillas and some booby trap and mine activity. Weapons are a variety of small arms and probably one 60mm mortar. No major attacks on GVN installations in the area have been reported. All villages outside the general vicinity of Dien Ban District Headquarters (BT 06558) probably have small guerrilla forces. Although two reports have been received concerning a regular company operating in the area, recent activities have not indicated its presence.

b. Friendly forces

(1) 2d Bn, 9th Marines assists by providing covering force on West bank of Song Vinh Dien on D-Day.

(2) AO on station 0700 D-Day to return by 0700 daily until completion of operation.

(3) Fixed Wing Support Aircraft, on 15 min strip alert.

(4) Btry "D", 2/12. Be prepared to support operation.

(5) Co "B", 3d Tk Bn. Provide one platoon (-) direct support of Company "M" to screen west flank of operation area on D-Day.

(6) 1st Plt, "B" Co, 3d AmTrac Bn.

(a) Provide 2 LVT's to Co "I" prior to 1900, D-1.

(b) Provide 4 LVT's to Co "L" prior to 1900 D-1.

ENCLOSURE (15)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(c) Provide 2 LVT's to Co "M" prior to 0730 D-Day.

(d) Provide LVTC to Bn (nd Grp at H-Hour, D-Day.

(7) Sec, LVTE, 3d AnTrac Bn. Provide 2 LVTE's in general support. Initial task - Clear mines and booby traps on Miller's Ridge vic (BT 066634) at H-Hour.

(8) 2d Plt, Co "C", 3d AT Bn. Provide one sec Ontos to Co "I" prior to 0600, D-Day.

(9) 3d Plt, Co "C", 3d AT Bn. Provide one Engineer squad each to Co "I" and Co "L" for period of operations.

(10) RF and PF Forces. Regional Forces (RF) and/or Popular Forces (PF) will assist by providing blocking forces as shown in Annex A.

2. Missions The 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 9th Marines, in conjunction with ARVN Forces, conducts a three day search and destroy operation in the southwest portion of the Battalion Zone of Action and south to the river (Song Dien Binh) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

3. Execution

a. Concept of Operations. The 3d Bn, employing two rifle companies reinforced with tanks, Ontos, LVT's, and artillery and in conjunction with ARVN Regional Forces (RF) and/or Popular Forces (PF), will conduct a three day search and destroy operation in the areas shown in Annex A (Operations Overlay). The operation will be executed in a series of block and search missions. See Appendixes (1) through (3) to Annex A (Operations Overlay). Containment of enemy forces will be accomplished through employment of blocking forces, mechanized reconnaissance units, and aerial observation.

b. Company "I"

(1) Conduct Search and Destroy operation in assigned Zone of Action. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

(2) On D-Day conduct riparian search of Song Vinh Dien from vic BT 054630 to BT 058593,

c. Company "L". Conduct Search and Destroy operation in assigned Zone of Action. See Annex A (Operations Overlay).

d. Company "M"

(1) With one platoon reinforced with tanks and LVT's, screen west flank of operation area on D-Day.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Be prepared to establish blocking position on Phase Line White at H+1.

(3) Provide one platoon as Bn Reserve on 1 hour alert.

e. Sec. 81mm Mortars. General Support, initial posn vic Bn CP. Be prepared to displace by helicopter to vic Dien Ban Compound (BT 065583) on D-Day.

f. Coordinating Instructions

(1) See Annex 4 (Operation Overlay)

(2) Tentative H-Hour is 0700. Tentative D-Day is 29 March 1966.

(3) Rules of engagement in accordance with reference (c).

(4) Minimize damage to public and private property to the extent permitted by assigned mission. Religious structures will be respected and left unmolested unless hostile fire is received from them.

(5) Use of riot control agents authorized.

(6) Fire Support Coordination - No change.

(7) Contact is from right to left.

(8) Depart LP's and cross LOD's on order.

(9) Reports. Report when crossing LOD and Phase Lines; after crossing LOD make situation report each hour on the hour. Other reports as required by reference (b).

(10) This order is effective planning upon receipt; execution on order.

(11) (Unclassified Code Name for this Operation is "Alabama".)

4. Administration and Logistics

a. General

(1) Resupply Sources

(a) Co's preload one days supplies (C1 I & V) on LVT's.

(b) Resupply will be provided by helicopter on a daily basis from present location to individual company positions commencing on D+1.

(c) Companies submit daily resupply requests direct to POLISH-4 by 1200 daily. Include exact coordinates of Landing Zones for each resupply request.

ENCLOSURE 4a.

"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

(d) Be prepared to mark the Landing Zone with green smoke grenades.

(2) Prescribed Loads

(a) Class I

(1') MCI - 2 per individual.

(2') Heat, Fuel, Trtoxane - 1 per MCI.

(b) Class II. Minimum combat essential T/E and T/L.

(c) Class III. All vehicle tanks topped off on D-1; 1 extra 5-gallon can per vehicle.

(d) Class V

(1') Small Arms and Crewed Served Weapons - B/A

(2') 81mm Mortar Section

WP rounds - 12

Illum rounds - 21

HE Mod rounds - 90

(e) Water

(1') Two filled canteens filled per individual.

(2') Five gallon cans filled and preloaded in LVT's on D-1.

(f) Batteries

(1') Companies carry 1 spare battery per radio; one days supply.

(2') Resupply on daily basis.

b. Medical

(1) BAS personnel, with Command Group, carry predetermined supplies.

(2) Air evacuation in accordance with Appendix (3) to reference (c). Other medical evacuation as determined by Battalion Surgeon.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALc. Miscellaneous(1) POW's and Captured Material

(a) Companies forward all VCS, equipment, and documents to Forward CP insofar as tactical situation permits.

(b) Interrogation at company level is authorized.

(c) Uniform and Equipment

(1') Normal arms and equipment

(2') Light March Pack

(3') Flak Jacket (optional)

5. Command and Communications

a. Command. Bn Cnd Grp (Polish 6) initial position 3/9 CP. At approx H+6 hours will displace to Dien Ban Compound (065583).

b. Communications. Bn Command Group (Polish 6) is net control on Bn Tac Net (47.8). All administrative traffic will be conducted on Bn Tac Net 39.2.

W. W. Taylor
W. W. TAYLOR
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

ANNEX:

A - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: 2B* plus

CG, 9th Mar. (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

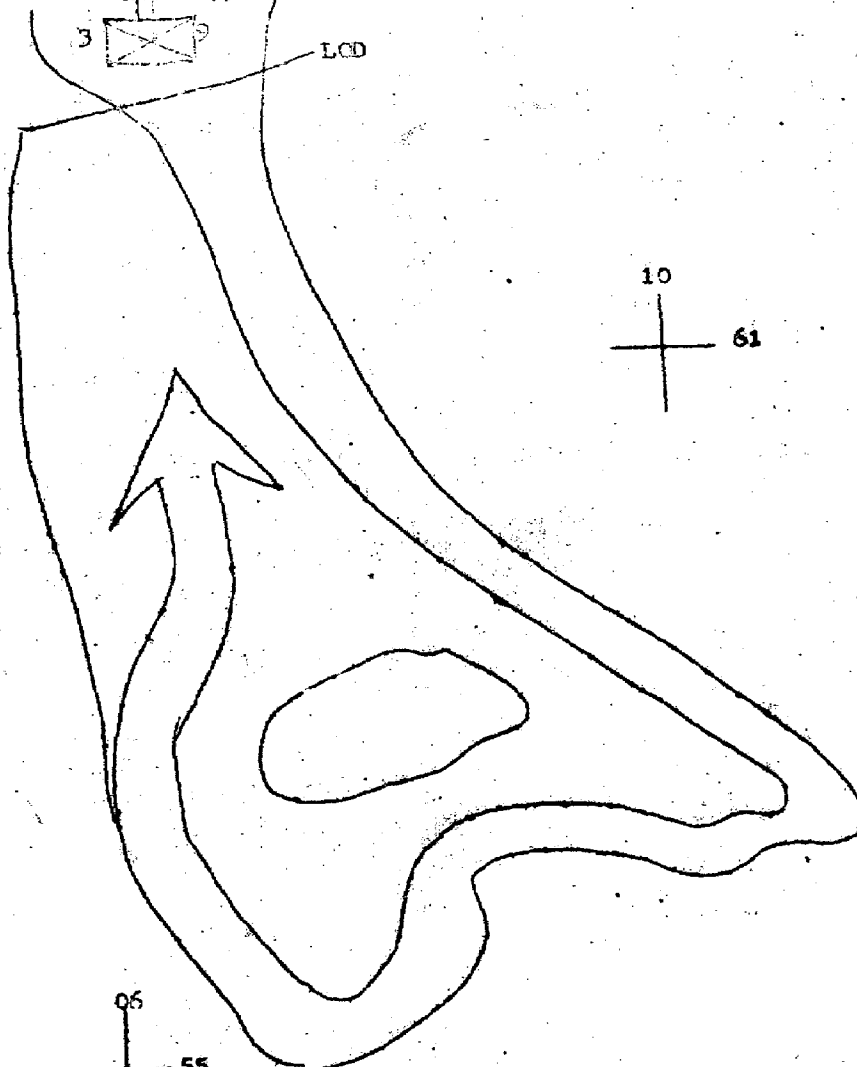
ENCLOSURE (7)

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Bn, 9th Mar
DA MANG, RVN
260300H March 1966

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to Fmg 0 14-66
Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam Series 1/01, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV
and 6658 III.

APPENDIXES:

- 1 - First Day Opns - BY ORDER OF LEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR
2 - Second Day Opns
3 - Third Day Opns

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

CO, 9th Mar (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ENCLOSURE ~~101~~OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas

W. J. THOMAS
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

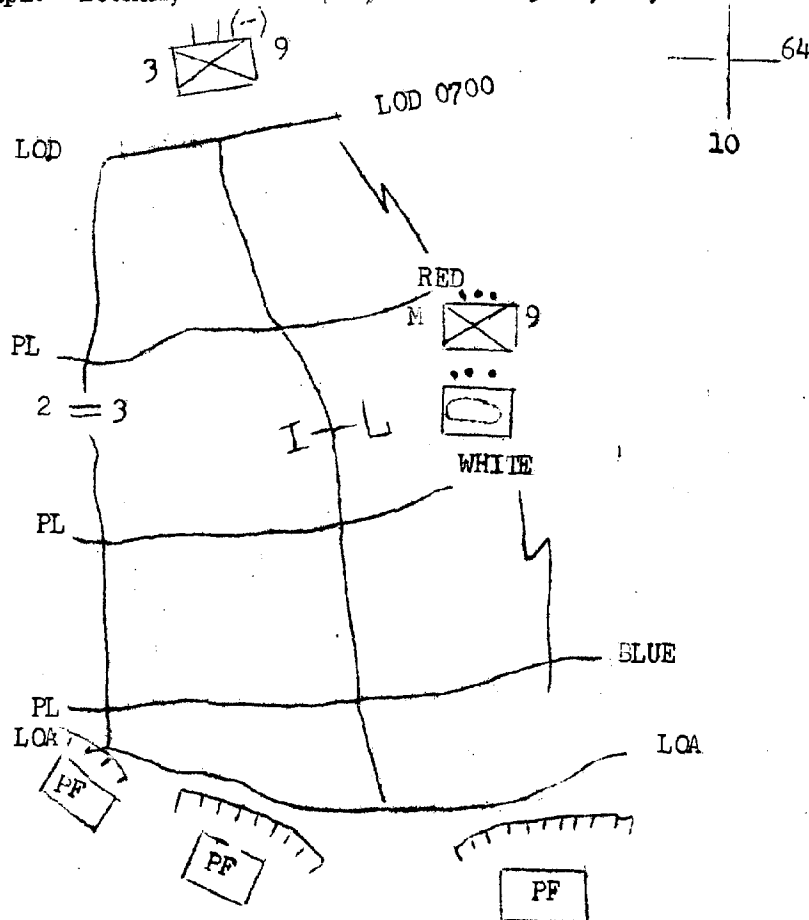
A-1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Bn, 9th Marines
DA NANG, VIETNAM
280800H March 1966

Appendix 1 (First Day of Operation) to Annex A (Operations Overlay)
to FragO 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV; and 6659 III



04

57

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
CG, 9th Mar (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas

W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

A-1-1

ENCLOSURE (15)

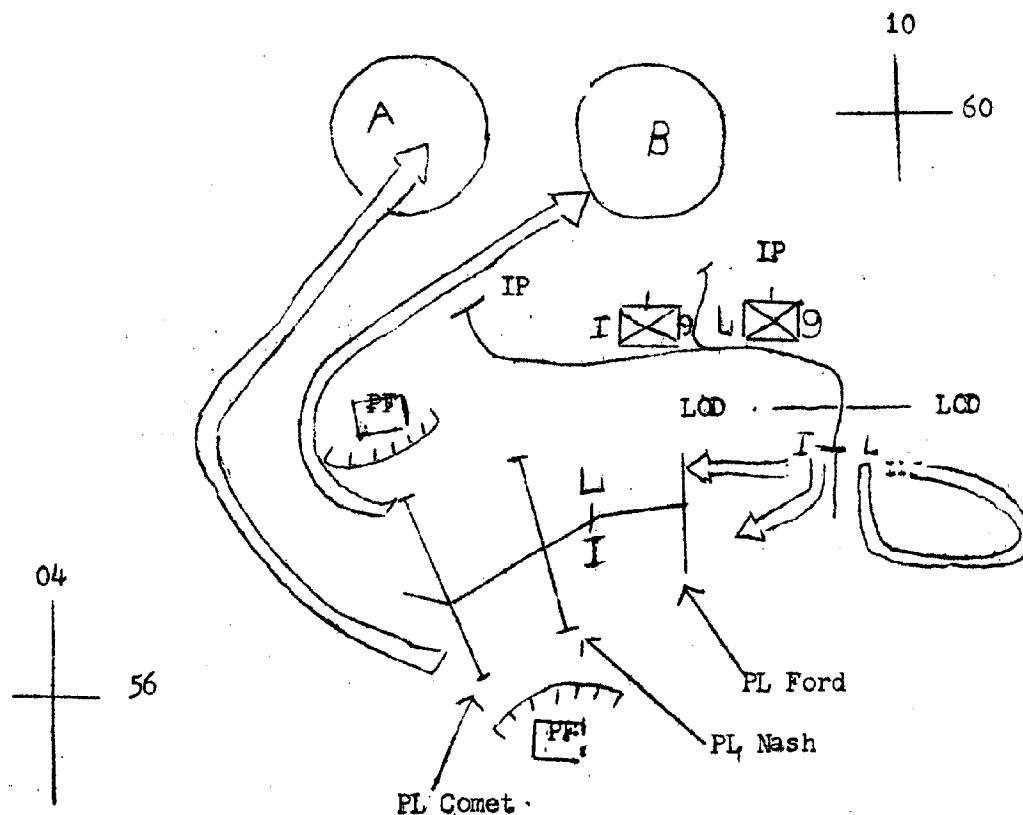
"CONFIDENTIAL"

CONFIDENTIAL

3d Bn 9th Marines
DA NANG, RVN
280800 March 1966

Appendix 2 (Second Day Operations) to Annex A (Operations Overlay)
to FragO 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
CO, 9th Mar (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas
W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

A-2-1

ENCLOSURE (5)

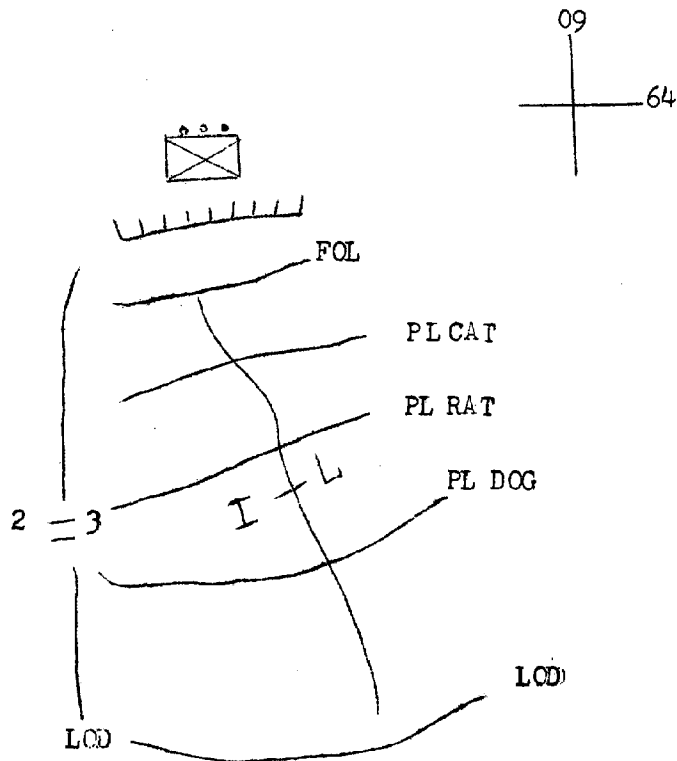
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3d Bn, 5th Marines
 DA NAIN, RVN
 280800 March 1966

Appendix 3 (Third Day of Operation) to Annex A (Operations Overlay)
 to FragO 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Series 1:701, Sheets, 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
 CG, 9th Mar (2)
 CG, III MAF (10)
 CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas
 W. J. THOMAS
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 S-3

A-3-1

ENCLOSURE (15)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMP
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/RMH/jaz
05750
1 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology, 1-31 March 1966

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) - Command Chronology
(2) - S-2 Journal
(3) - S-3 Journal
(4) - Lessons Learned dated 10 Mar 1966
(5) - Frago 4-66
(6) - Frago 5-66
(7) - Frago 6-66
(8) - Frago 7-66
(9) - Frago 8-66
(10) - Frago 9-66
(11) - Frago 10-66
(12) - Frago 11-66
(13) - Frago 12-66
(14) - Frago 13-66
(15) - Frago 14-66
(16) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 7 March 1966
(17) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 11 March 1966
(18) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 12 March 1966
(19) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 14 March 1966
(20) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 20 March 1966
(21) - Combat Operations After Action Report dtd 2 April 1966 [Copy ALABAMA]

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosures (1) through (21) are submitted.

W. W. TAYLOR

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY 1-31 March 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

1. Organizational Dataa. Designation/Location

- (1) 3d Battalion, 9th Marines
- (2) 1-31 March 1966 occupied eastern portion 9th Marines Zone of Action.

b. Period Covered. 1 -31 March 1966c. Commanding Officer, Staff and Principal Subordinates:

(1) Commanding Officer	LtCol W.W. TAYLOR
(2) Executive Officer	Major T.R. KELLY
(3) S-3	Major W. J. THOMAS
(4) S-4	1stLt T.H. FITZPATRICK
(5) S-2	1stLt T.A. MCGOWAN
(6) S-1/Adjutant	1stLt H.T. MACKIN
(7) Co "I", Co Cmdr 1-14 March	Capt D.S. RILLING
14-31 March	Capt W.L. MATTMILLER
(8) Co "K", Co Cmdr	Capt R.P. BROOKS
(9) Co "L", Co Cmdr	Capt D. D. COLCOMBE
(10) Co "M", Co Cmdr	Capt G. R. GRIGGS
(11) H&S Co, Co Cmdr	1stLt J. A. RANK

d. Average Monthly Strength

(1) Marine Officers	30
(2) Marine Enlisted	935
(3) Navy Officers	3
(4) Navy Enlisted	50

2. Significant Eventsa. Personnel

(1) Wounded in Action	123
(2) Killed in Action	8
(3) Died of Wounds	1
(4) Non-Battle Casualties	8
(5) Missing in Action	1

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
 b. Training. Training during this period was directed toward maintaining a high degree of proficiency in combat skills.

c. Communications-Electronics

- (1) Normal communications prevailed during this period.
- (2) No significant problems were encountered.

d. Close Combat

(1) 1 March - A Company "M" squad patrol observed six Vietnamese males entering village at BT 087697. The suspicious persons appeared to be carrying weapons. The patrol then observed the same individuals departing the village. Patrol apprehended six VCS and evacuated to Pn S-2. A Company "M" patrol received 10-15 rds small arms fire at BT 073656. Company "M" apprehended (3) VCS and received (1) USMC WIA from booby trap vic of BT 086667. Company "I" received S/A fire at BT 079617 immediately conducted squad S&D apprehended (1) VCS. Company "M" reports (1) VC KIA at BT 086680. Company "I" reported (1) VC KIA at BT 068614 and capturing (1) M14 magazine and (2) vials streptomycin (U.S.). Company "I" reported receiving S/A fire from 360° area from 10-14 VC, returned S/A fire, 60 and 81mm mortars, fire results unknown. 3d Bn, 9th Marines FragO 4-66 promulgated (see enclosure (5)). 3d Bn, 9th Marines provided (1) rifle company (rein) and Command Group for Rough Rider South.

(2) 2 March - Conducted Battalion S&D (see enclosure (5)).

(3) 3 March - A Company "M" fire team patrol observed (1) VC at BT 043684 directed (4) rds S/A fire resulted in (1) VC KIA, captured (1) U.S. Rifle M-1 and (2) ChiCom grenades. A Company "M" squad patrol observed (4) VN males launching fishing boat at night. Patrol, challenged in Vietnamese and was answered by carbine fire. (4) VN jumped in boat and put out to sea, USMC patrol directed (160) rds S/A fire and (1) M79 rd at boat, hits on boat good, no further activity observed on boat, boat continued to drift out to sea and out of observation. Company "I" squad patrol received (1) USMC WIA from booby trap in vic BT 044657. A H&S MEDCAP patrol destroyed (3) M26 booby traps in vic of BT 084646.

(4) 4 March - Company "J" sustained (1) USMC WIA from S/A fire in vic BT 068628. Company "J" sustained (1) USMC WIA from booby trap in vic BT 035559. Company "J" sustained (1) USMC WIA from S/A fire in vic BT 068630, patrol assaulted enemy area, captured (1) VC who was attempting to change clothes. Company "K" attempted halting VC to no avail, (1) VC KIA with booby trap materials in vic BT 064671. Company "M" apprehended (1) VC WIA in vic BT 068682. FragO 5-66 promulgated (see enclosure (6)). 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducted Bn S&D from 040700-041600H March (see enclosure (6)). FragO 7-66 promulgated (see enclosure (7)).

(5) 5 March - Company "M" received (2) incoming rifle grenades at BT 073702, no friendly casualties. 3d Bn promulgated FragO 8-66 (see enclosure (9)).

(6) 6 March - Company "L" fire team engaged 4-6 VC at BT 098659, results (1) VC KIA. 3d Bn conducted Battalion S&D (see enclosure (8), FragO 7-66, see enclosure (16) for results).

(7) 7 March - Company "L" squad patrol sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 104645. Company "K" squad patrol observed (2) VC fleeing directed S/A fire at VC sustained (1) VC KIA from S/A, (1) VC KIA hiding in bunker from grenade. Company "K" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 071540.

(8) 8 March - Company "I" sustained (1) USMC WIA in vic BT 044665.

(9) 9 March - Company "K" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 035680. Company "K" sustained (2) USMC WIA's at BT 029678, and killed (2) VC, captured (1) U.S. .30 Cal carbine. Company "K" killed (1) VC at BT 049712. Company "K" apprehended (10) VCS at 035680.

(10) 10 March - 3d Bn promulgated FragO 9-66 (see enclosure (1)).

(11) 11 March - Company "I" platoon patrol sustained (8) USMC WIA's from enemy 60mm mortar fire at BT 075609. Promulgated FragO 11-66 (see enclosure (12)).

(12) 12 March - Company "M" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 063685. Company "I" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 069626. Promulgated FragO 12-66 (see enclosure (13)).

(13) 13 March - Company "M" reported that a dump truck from 3d Engrs had been ambushed at BT 075702, resulting in (2) USMC WIA's and (1) VC KIA. (1) USMC WIA, 3d Engrs, (1) USMC WIA Co "M". 3d Bn executed FragO 10-66 (see enclosure (11)).

(14) 14 March - 3d Bn executed FragO 12-66 (see enclosure (12)).

(15) 15 March - Company "I" sustained (6) USMC WIA's at BT 058631. Tank detonated mine. Casualties of minor nature.

(16) 16 March - Company "I" squad ambush achieved (4) VC KIA's at BT 044648. Company "I" squad ambush achieved (1) VC KIA at BT 044653. Company "I" platoon PFB observed boats in river at BT 046647, received 50-60 rds S/A fire from boats, neutralized fire and achieved (1) VC KIA.

(17) 17 March - Promulgated FragO 11-66 (see enclosure (12)).

(18) 18 March - Promulgated FragO 12-66 (see enclosure (13)).

(19) 19 March - Company "K" detailed to 2nd Bn for oper-

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

ation "King". 3d Bn assumed OPCON of provisional plt for defense of 1/1 CP. Company "I" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 084606. Co "I" at BT 084606 received 150 semi and automatic S/A rds and (6) 60mm mortar rds, no friendly casualties. Arty mission executed on 60mm mortar position, good effect on target.

(20) 20 March - Company "I" sustained (2) USMC WIA's at BT 074610, resulting from VC S/A attack, (1) VC KIA.

(21) 21 March - Company "I" squad S&D inflicted (1) VC WIA, VC then ran in hole, hole cleared with grenade, at BT 070617. Company "I" after receiving light S/A fire from 2 VC, returned fire searched area BT 070617, confirmed (1) VC KIA. Company "I" at BT 065632 confirmed (1) VC KIA. Company "I" squad S&D flushed (1) VC at BT 062623, results (1) VC KIA, captured (1) U.S. Rifle, .03 Springfield, (1) cartridge belt, 40 rds .30 Cal ammo, documents and uniform. Company "L" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 105646. Company "L" resupply (Otters) at BT 095685 sustained (1) USMC KIA, (6) USMC WIA's when Otters were attacked. Company "M" rescue squad attacked VC from rear, results (9) VC KIA confirmed, captured (1) U.S. Rifle M-1, (3) U.S. Rifle M-14, (1) ChiCom Carbine, (2) ChiCom K-50's, Company "M" LP observed (3) VC with weapons running into treeline at BT 082697, directed S/A fire, (1) VC WIA probable.

(22) 22 March - Company "K" returned OPCON this Command. Company "M" to 2/9 for OPCON operation "Kings". Executed FragO 12-66 (see enclosure (13)).

(23) 23 March - Company "L" conducted S&D mission in Grid Square 08-66.

(24) 24 March - Company "I" sustained (3) USMC WIA's at BT 093618 from a booby trap (ChiCom grenade). Company "I" squad patrol observed (1) VC at BT 064626, directed S/A fire results (1) VC KIA, captured (1) M26 (U.S. grenade), cartridge belt and documents. Company "I" observed (1) VN male snooping around PPB when platoon tried to apprehend he attempted to flee, (1) VC KIA at BT 041650. Company "I" platoon patrol observed a boat at BT 033648, patrol challenged boat, which then tried to escape, directed 10 S/A rds at boat, patrol members retrieved boat, (1) VC KIA.

(25) 25 March - Company "I" squad patrol made contact with (4) VC at 064628. VC fled in a southerly direction, patrol pursued physically and by fire, (1) VC KIA. Company "L" observed (5) VN males moving west at BT 105633, patrol challenged, VCS attempted to evade, patrol pursued physically and by fire, (1) KIA VC, (1) VC WIA captured. Company "I" sustained (1) USMC at BT 066623 resulting from a S/A fire fight. Company "I" platoon patrol sustained (2) USMC WIA's at BT 064626 after a VC attack, the patrol reports (1) VC KIA. Promulgated FragO 13-66 ("Golden Fleece") (see enclosure (14)).

(26) 26 March - Company "I" squad patrol at BT 054641 pursuing (5) VC came upon a VN woman who begin screaming as if to signal VC. Woman ran into house, squad pursued and received (2) grenades from house. (5) VC ran from house to a nearby tunnel. (2) VC KIA's, remaining (3) VC could not be found believe they escaped west across river. Woman apprehended and evacuated. Company "K" sustained (1) USMC WIA at BT 047518. Company "I" using a sniper-scope killed (1) VC on rooftop at BT 062631. Company "L" fire team OP sustained (3) USMC KIA's and (3) USMC WIA's resulting from approximately (30) VC attacking position at BT 091659.

(27) 27 March - Company "L" conducted Company S&D mission in vic of BT 091659 apprehended (4) VCS. Company "M" returned OPCON this command from operation "Kings".

(28) 28 March - Company "K" located VC tunnel at BT 059703 captured (3) M26 (U.S. grenades), various documents and destroyed tunnel. Company "L" at BT 094654 captured (1) VC WIA after brief S/A fire fight. Promulgated FragO 14-66 (see enclosure (15)).

(29) 29 March - Conducted Operation "Alabama" (see enclosure (15)).

(30) 30 March - Operation "Alabama" terminated at 301240H (see enclosure (20)) for results. Company "K" while conducting operation "Golden Fleece" sustained (1) USMC KIA at 035676, confirmed (5) VC KIA, and captured (1) VC WIA. Sparrow Hawk assisting Company "K" confirmed (4) VC KIA at BT 035657.

(31) 31 March - Company "I" at BT 055638 observed one boat going south on river with (4) VC on boat, patrol received 20 rds S/A fire from VC covering force across the river, patrol returned fire and fired (10) M79 rds into boat, boat and occupants sank and did not reappear, (4) VC KIA.

e. Logistics

(1) Supply and Distribution

(a) During the period 1-31 March, supply by unit distribution to Companies "I", "K", "L" and "M" was in effect. ~~DT's~~ Otters, and helicopters were used as the primary means of resupply.

(b) Battalion supply point distribution has been in effect for H&S Co (-) and Company "M" for period 1-31 March 1966.

(2) Evacuation

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

(a) Casualties

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Method</u>
KIA	8	Air
WIA	123	Air (53 Med Evac Air 65 Treated Retdu)
DOW	1	Air
MIA	1	N/A
Non-battle	8	Land

f. Civil Affairs

(1) Enhancement and cultivation of GVN authority has been of primary concern.

(a) A Village Office has been re-established in Hoa Hai Village, Dien Ban District. Mr TRINH, the GVN Village Chief, has daily office hours it has been requested that popular force personnel be intergrated with the Marine security force.

(b) Operation "Golden Fleece", a two week rice collection program is being conducted. Rice is being transportated to a central store house in Non-Nuoc Hamlet (BT 073704), where it will be issued on a bi-monthly basis.

(c) Liaison with existing GVN officials at district and village levels has been maintained on an as required basis.

(d) GVN Officials have assisted on patrolling and S&D operations on five occasions.

(e) Four joint USMC/VN operations have been conducted.

(2) Three short term, high impact projects have been continued.

(a) Commodity Distribution. Food, clothing, toys, soap, school kits and cloth material were distributed through a PAT operating in the northern Hoa Da Village. 2000 bars of soap were distributed throughout the 3d Bn, 9th Marine Zone of Action.

(b) Construction Assistance. A by-pass road for tracked vehicles was constructed at Non Nuoc Hamlet (BT 073704).

(c) Civilian Information. Claims registration, curfew, rice storage, Marine presence in Vietnam; civilian conduct during USMC/GVN military operations. Methods (see paragraph g. below).

(3) Psy Ops patrols have operated on seven occasions. These patrols include a MEDCAP Team, Psy War Team, S-2 Scout Team, and an interpreter. When available their four fold mission is to:

- (a) Gain intelligence information.
- (b) Assess local needs.
- (c) Render medical assistance.
- (d) Disseminate propaganda and information.

(4) The 3d Battalion, 9th Marines Civil Affairs has been impeded by three factors.

- (a) Acute shortage of interpreters.
- (b) Non-availability of PF/RF/AEVN forces for attachment or permanent location in this sector.
- (c) Limited availability of GVN officials at village and hamlet levels.

g. Psychological Warfare. Four methods were used to disseminate civilian information and psychological warfare themes.

- (1) I Corps Audio Team was employed on four occasions.
- (2) 1st MAW Psy War helicopter was used for aerial broadcast on two occasions.
- (3) Three leaflet drops were made over selected populated areas within the 3d Battalion sector. A total of 100,000 leaflets were dropped.
- (4) Psy Ops patrols were employed on seven occasions.

h. Intelligence

(1) During the period 1-31 March, there was an increase of enemy activity in the western portion of the battalion ZOA. Enemy activities were extensive mining and booby trapping and harassment of friendly patrols. The number of VC engaged in these activities ranged from one or two to one report of a thirty-man group. The majority of activities were characterized by groups of five or six VC.

(2) The enemy situation was extremely fluid during the period. Many reports were received of VC movement out of the ZOA early in the month. This can be attributed to the aggressive operations conducted during that period. There were reports of VC movement back into the ZOA in the latter part of the period. This is probably an attempt to confiscate the local rice harvest.

(3) Enemy losses during the period were as follows:

	<u>Battalion Total</u>	<u>India</u>	<u>Kilo</u>	<u>Lima</u>	<u>Mike</u>
VC KIA	60	29	9	9	13
VCS Apprehended	318	99	67	92	60
VCC	8	3	3	2	

(4) The following weapons were captured: Four U.S. M14 rifles, two U.S. Springfield rifles (M1903), one U.S. Carbine, two Chi Com models of the Russian M53 7.62 carbine, two K50 SMG, and one Thompson SMG. A total of 467 bunkers and 80 tunnels of assorted sizes, most reinforced by either bamboo, concrete or steel were destroyed.

i. Chaplain

(1) Divine Services:

(a) Sunday Services - 12 Total attendance - 180

(b) Weekday Services - 9 Total attendance - 342

(2) Significant Events

(a) The following changes were made in the schedule for divine services:

1. Protestant: From 0830 to 0900

2. Catholic: From 1030 to 1330

(b) The 3d Battalion Chapel was completed, and services are now being conducted within the chapel.

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 9th Marines, Marine #20
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/JKL/jaz
 03100
 7 March 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division
 Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. No Code Name was assigned this Battalion sized Search and Destroy Operation.

2. Dates of Operation. 020800H - 021400H March 1966.

3. Location. See enclosure (1) (Operation Overlay).

4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines.

5. Task Organization

3d Bn (-) (Rein) 9th Marines

H&S Company (-)

"I" Company (Rein)

"K" Company (Rein)

"L" Company (-) (Rein)

"B" Co, (-) 3d Tank Bn

2d Plt, "A" Co, 3d AmTrac Bn

3d Plt (-), 3d Anti-Tank Bn

3d Plt, "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn

6. Supporting Forces

a. Air. Not used.

b. Air Observer. Air Observation was used to locate troop dispositions, locations, and fortifications, and to provide an additional method of calling and observing artillery fires.

c. Artillery. Not used.

d. Armor. Armor, including tanks and Ontos were used to add an increased capability of mobile fire power to the attacking force

ENCLOSURE (6)

and to provide a rapid means of blocking enemy exits.

e. AmTracs. LVT's were utilized to provide rapid movement for the attacking force from the assembly line to the LOD. They were also used to provide mobility to blocking forces.

f. Engineers. Engineer support, including LVTE's provided an increased demolitions and mine clearing capability to the attacking force.

7. Intelligence. Current ISUM's indicate a Viet Cong Battalion is operating in 3d Bn, 9th Marines Zone of Action. An LF supporting mine laying squad has been operating in the horseshoe area and guerrilla units also operating there are believed to be armed with 60mm and 81mm mortars. Recent activities by the enemy have included harrasing small arms fire, considerable mining and booby traps, and extensive trenches and fortifications. Virtually no enemy contact was made. The terrain is fairly flat, wooded and sandy on the beach side, and villages with the normal hedge rows and rice paddies between. The critical terrain feature is the "horseshoe" formed by the body of water extending from coord (103648-118628).

8. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducted a Search and Destroy Operation in area shown by enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay) to destroy or capture Viet Cong personnel, equipment, and fortifications.

9. Concept of Operations. See enclosure (1).

10. Execution. Planning for this operation was completed with coordination with Dien Ban District Headquarters in three days. The order was issued 011200H March 1966 and Lima, India, and Kilo Companies crossed the LOD as scheduled at 020800H Mar 1966. Advance was relatively rapid as there was virtually no contact with the enemy. Lima Company received approximately 10 rounds harrasing fire (small arms) soon after crossing the LOD and nothing further. There were no significant actions and the operation secured at 021400H March 1966.

11. Results

a. Friendly

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 0

(3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 0

(3) VCC - 0

(4) VCS - 13

c. Equipment. Suitcase of cloth material.

d. Destruction

(1) Bunkers - 13

(2) Trenches - 1 (23 ft.)

(3) Booby traps - 2 (grenade)

12. Administration. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Techniques and Equipment. None used.

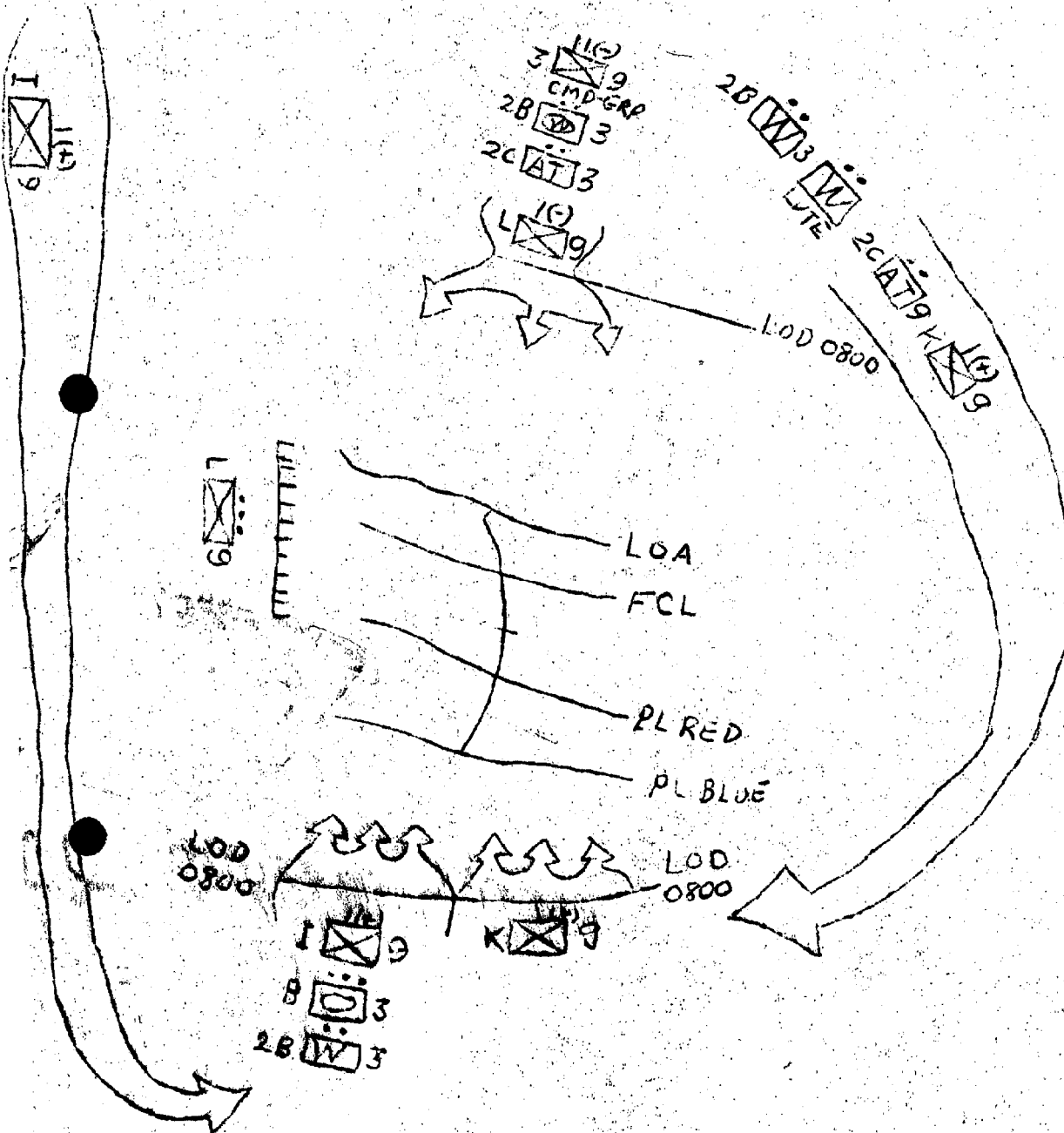
14. Commanders Analysis. The lack of Viet Cong contact on this operation was in striking contrast to the level and type of activity that had been experienced in the general area in the previous week. The reason for this is not known. Encircling forces were rapidly positioned and Air Observers reported no movement from the area. Two possibilities exist. First, recent ARVN and USMC activities in and adjacent to the area may have caused VC elements to leave the objective area prior to this operation. Secondly, the operation may have been compromised. Since the operation was conducted outside the Battalions Zone of Action, clearance with American advisors in Hoi An was required prior to its execution. This was obtained on 27 February. Authorization was requested for a four day period, 1-4 March. The exact date was not given. Which of these was the actual reason is not known. The primary lesson learned was a re-emphasis of the necessity for security of information regarding operation plans. This is best accomplished by rigid application of the "need to know" criteria. In respect to CA/Psy Warfare operations, a leaflet drop was accomplished in this area 5 days prior to the operation. No other CA/Psy Ops activities were conducted.

15. Recommendations. None

W. W. Taylor
W. W. TAYLOR

JKL/jaz
03100
7 Mar 1966

66 08
X



15 58
X

ENCLOSURE (1)

Enclosure (1)

"CONFIDENTIAL"

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/RJC/jaz
03300
11 Mar 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. None assigned.
2. Date of Operation. 060645-061700 March 1966
3. Location. See enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay)
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines. Major T. R. KELLY.

5. Task Organization

3d Bn (-)(Rein), 9th Marines
H&S Company (-)
Company "I" (Rein)
Company "L" (Rein)
Company "M" (Rein)
Co "B" (-), 3d Tk Bn
2d Plt, Co "B", 3d AmTrac Bn
3d Plt, Co "C", 3d AT Bn
3d Plt, Co "C", 3d Engr Bn

6. Supporting Forces

- a. Air. Not used.
- b. Aerial Observer. The Aerial Observer was utilized during the operation but nothing significant was observed.
- c. Artillery. Not used.
- d. Armor. Tanks and Ontos were utilized to provide mobility and fire power to the blocking and maneuvering forces.

ENCLOSURE (1)

e. AmTracs. LVTP-5's were utilized to transport troops to and from the objective area. M113's were utilized to destroy VC fortifications and to fill trench lines.

f. Engineers. Provided demolition and mine clearing capabilities for destroying VC emplacements, booby traps and mines.

7. Intelligence. An estimated 30 man guerrilla platoon supported by transient main force units which enter the area for political training purposes or to use the area as an entrance to the ZOA, was thought to be in the area. Interrogation of captured VCS indicated usual guerrilla tactics will be employed and upon entry of USMC units the guerrilla unit will exit the area via Cam Sa Hamlet (GS 0864) or the river to the west. Recent VCC indicate the guerrillas to have high morale and be uninterested in the "open arms" program.

8. Mission. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operation in area shown by enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

9. Concept of Operations. See enclosure (1).

10. Execution. The FragO was issued at 040800 March 1966. Companies "I" and "M" were tied in at 0645 and Co "I" crossed the LOD at that time. Company "L" crossed the LOD at 0830 and was tied in with Co "I" blocking position at 0820. Contact was light throughout the day and movement was rapid. The searching forces closed in on the LOA at 1500H. Co "L" sighted (1) VC at (BT 069608) trying to elude the searching forces and killed him with SA fire. At 1520H, Co "I" killed a VC in vicinity of (BT 069619) with SA fire. At 1530H, while searching a large rice paddy in GS (06-60), Co "L" killed a VC with SA fire, who was attempting to elude the searching force by crawling through the rice, when the patrol tried to apprehend him the VC threw (2) grenades resulting in (4) USMC WIA's. In addition Co "L" apprehended 1 VCS within the immediate vicinity. Co "I" apprehended (23) VCS of which (15) were positively identified as VCC by the Dien Bon District Chief. All units participated in destroying enemy fortifications throughout the operation Zone of Action. It is not feasible to pinpoint by exact coordinates. Enemy contact is described as light throughout the operation. The operation terminated at 061700 March 1966.

11. Results

a. Friendly

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 4

(3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

- (1) KLA - 5
- (2) WIA - 0
- (3) MIA - 0
- (4) VCC - 1
- (5) VCS - 23 (15 identified by Dien Bon District Chief as VCC)

c. Equipment. Various documents and clothing all evacuated for intelligence evaluation.

d. Destruction

- (1) Bunkers - 88 (Covered & Reinforced)
- (2) Trenches - (6,000 meters covered utilizing LVTE-1)
- (3) Booby traps - 1 M-26 (U.S.)
- (4) Man traps (punji) - 3
- (5) Punji-traps - 3
- (6) Punji stakes (along hedge rows, etc) - 50

12. Administration. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Techniques and Equipment. None employed.

14. Commanders Analysis. Despite a personal briefing of Aerial Observers scheduled for this undertaking, the AO aircraft were diverted and were unavailable throughout the operation. The absence of AO support significantly hindered operations, especially during the early phases.

15. Recommendation. That every effort be made to ensure AO's be made available for operations of this size inasmuch as they hold a vital key to the success of same, particularly in the initial stages.

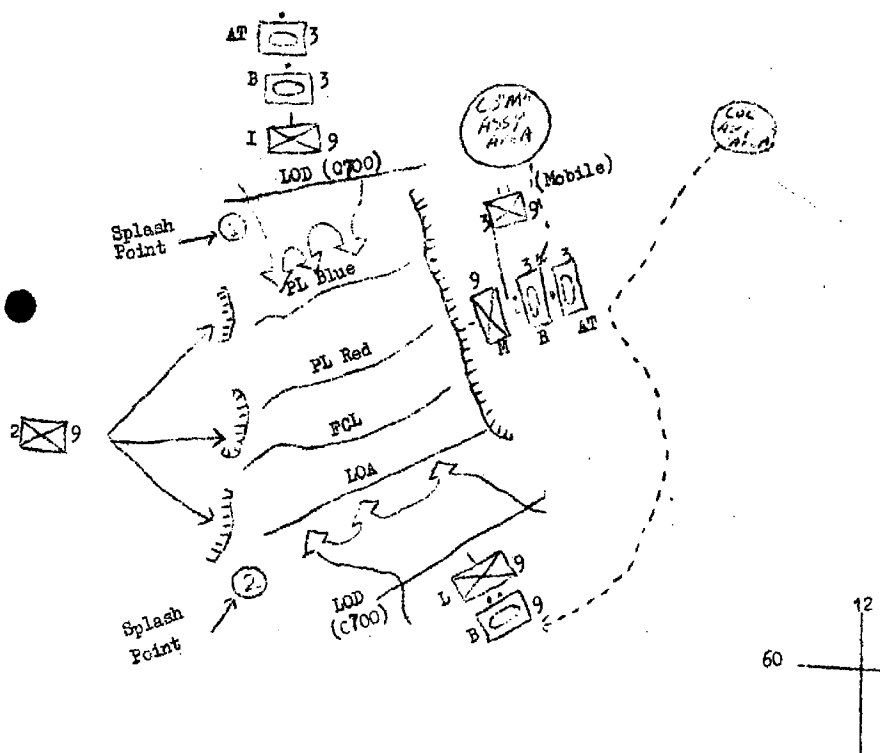
W. W. Taylor
W. W. TAYLOR

ENCLOSURE (7)

3rdm, ...
DaNang, RVN
040800 March 1966

ADDITIONAL (Predicting Overlay) to FRAG O 7-66
RAC: A-1 (Series 4) MOC, sheets 6650I, 66
6650IV, 6659III

— 72



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION Special

OFFICIALY

W. J. THOMAS
USMC

ENCLOSURE 07

A-1

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/FMH/jaz
3100
12 March 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. No code name was assigned.
2. Dates of Operation. 080700-081500H March 1966
3. Location. See enclosure (1)
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines (Major W. J. THOMAS).
5. Task Organization. 3d Bn (-)(Rein), 9th Marines
 - a. H&S Co (-).
 - b. "I" Co (Rein) (One plt Co "L" attached).
 - c. "K" Co (Rein).
 - d. "M" Co (Rein) (One plt Co "L" attached).
 - e. Co "B" (-), 3d Tk Bn.
 - f. 4th Plt, "A" Co, 3d AmTrac Bn.
 - g. 3d Plt (-), "C" Co, 3d Engr Bn.
 - i. 2d Bn, 9th Marines (Plt blocking, see enclosure (1)).
6. Supporting forces
 - a. Air. Not admitted.
 - b. Air Observation. On station from 080800-081500H. No fire missions called.

ENCLOSURE 08

DECLASSIFIED

c. Artillery. Not used.

d. Armor. Both tanks and Ontos were very effectively employed to provide mobility and immediate fire support if needed. Armor was used to enhance the blocking forces fire power and mobility.

e. AmTrac. LVT's were used purposely as a means of rapid movement for the Command Group. LVT's were used effectively in the vic of (BT 045664) (Tu Cam (1)), for the rapid clearing of booby traps which were numerous in this particular area.

f. Engineer. Engineer support was effectively employed insofar as demolitions destruction was concerned. The mission of engineer personnel for this operation was destruction of fortifications and booby traps.

7. Intelligence. Current ISUM's and recent activity had indicated the presence of local guerrillas. Activities have been characterized by harrassing small arms fire, and a extensive amount of punji traps and grenade booby traps. The terrain is composed of open sandy areas, rice paddies and hamlets with thick underbrush. Except for one small contact, there was no enemy opposition.

8. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducted a search and destroy mission within the area shown on enclosure (1) to destroy or capture enemy personnel, equipment and fortifications.

9. Concept of Operations. See Enclosure (1).

10. Execution. The operation was planned approximately three days in advance. Companies were in receipt of the order twenty-four hours prior to execution. Company "M" (Rein) was moved to the blocking position by armored column. Companies "I" and "K" commenced searching North and South respectively at H-Hour. First enemy contact was made Company "K" in vicinity of (BT 034683) three VC were observed crossing the Song Vinh Dien. A platoon element brought the VC under SA fire and observed one VC fall as if by fire. The remainder of the operation was characterized by a systematic search. All enemy fortifications and booby traps encountered were destroyed. Companies "I" and "K" made physical contact on the LOA (see enclosure (1)), at this time a counter sweep was conducted. The operation secured at 081500H March 1966.

11. Results

a. Friendly

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 4

(3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 1

(3) VCC - 1

(4) VCS - 17

c. Equipment. Numerous M26 and ChiCom grenade booby traps were destroyed in place, punji stakes and (8) ChiCom grenades were retrieved.

d. Fortifications

(1) 29 reinforced covered bunkers.

(2) 26 man punji booby traps destroyed.

(3) 1 - 25 foot tunnel covered.

12. Administrative. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Equipment or Techniques. Swimmers with face masks and fins were used to search the river banks in Grid Square (04-64).

14. Commander's Analysis. Extensive booby-trapping indicated that Viet Cong guerrillas had been active in the area. The size, disposition and organization of the guerrilla force is not known, however, it is believed to be a small Local Force augmented periodically by other elements. In the single contact of the day, the guerrillas fled West across the Song Vinh Dien River. In other enemy contacts in this area subsequent to operation, guerrilla have used the same general escape route. This suggests that guerrilla activity is directed by units West of the Song Vinh Dien River, and that infiltration occurs from that direction. These infiltrators receive local support as evidenced by the sounding of signal drums when Marine units crossed the LOD.

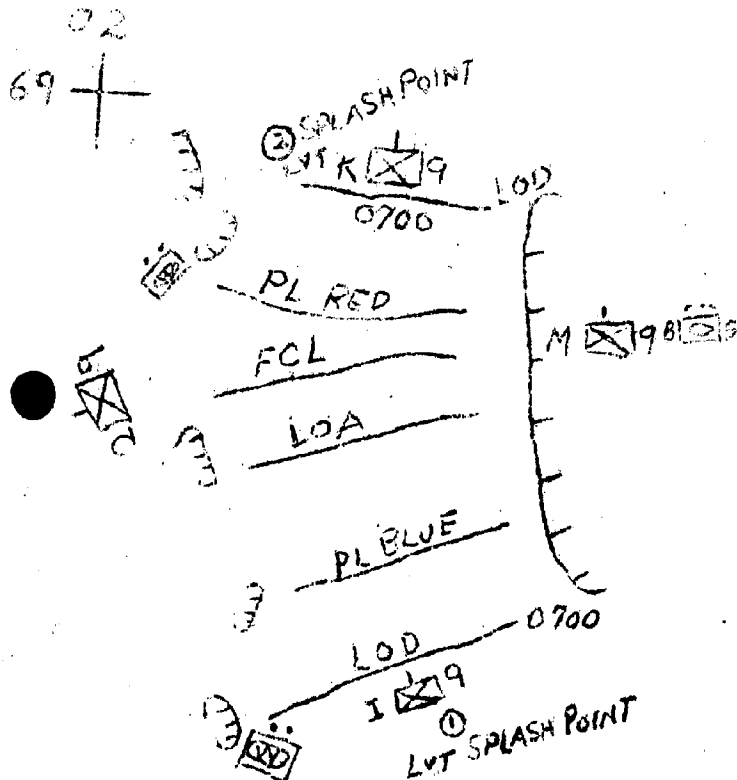
15. Recommendation. The level and type of guerrilla activity indicates a requirement for increasing numbers of ambushes and patrols along the Song Vinh Dien. Extensive engineer assistance in clearing and destroying fortifications and booby-traps is also required to meet these requirements. Coordination with adjacent units will be effected and engineer assistance requested.

W. W. TAYLOR

ENCLOSURE (8)

00 0419
La Mang, RVN
051600 March 1966

Ref: Map of Vietnam, 1:50,000, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II and
IV, 6659 III



09
62 +

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION, Special

HEADQUARTERS

3d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/WJT/jaz
 03100
 14 Mar 66

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF
 Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. None
2. Dates of Operation. 050700H-051400H March 1966
3. Location. See Enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay)
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines. Major W. J. THOMAS.
5. Task Organization

3d Bn (-)(Rein), 9th Marines
 Company "I" (Rein)
 Company "L" (Rein)
 Company "M" (Rein)
 Company "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn
 2d Plt (-), Company "A", 3d AnTrac Bn
 3d Plt (-), Company "C", 3d AT Bn
 3d Plt, Company "G", 3d Engr Bn

6. Supporting Forces

- a. Air. Not utilized.
- b. Aerial Observer. AO was on station at 0700H. No enemy movement was detected by the AO
- c. Artillery. Not utilized.
- d. Armor. Ontos were utilized to add mobility and fire power to the maneuvering forces.

ENCLOSURE 11

e. AmTracs. LVT's were utilized by Company "M" to block the principal water way in the objective area.

f. Engineers. Engineers provided assistance in destroying Viet Cong fortifications and booby traps.

7. Intelligence. An estimated squad to platoon sized unit of guerrillas operates in the vicinity of the Song Cau Bien. There have been infrequent sniping incidents in the area and a number of instances of trip-wire rigged M-26 grenade booby traps in the area. The area is suspected to be a base area for VC night activities in neighboring hamlets and up the coast. The Hoa Hai Village Chief has reported two platoons in the area with mining and harassment missions. It is felt no larger than a platoon size unit operates in the area and is capable of harassing the sweep elements with small arms fire and booby traps. The enemy will probably attempt to hide in the area in tunnels or by posing as local farmers.

8. Mission. 3d Battalion, 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operation in the area shown by enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications.

9. Concept of Operations. See enclosure (1).

10. Execution. The operation commenced at 050700H and secured at 051400H. Contact was not established with the VC during the operation. Movement through the objective area was rapid since no contact was established. The Hoa Long Hai Village Chief accompanied the sweeping force and provided assistance in interrogating VCS.

11. Results

a. Friendly

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 1

(3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 0

(3) VCG - 0

(4) VCS - 5

c. Equipment - None

d. Destruction

(1) Bunkers - 41

(2) Tunnels - 16

(3) Punji traps - 1

12. Administration. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Techniques and Equipment. None used.

14. Commanders Analysis

a. It is believed that the absence of contact was the result of the guerrilla element's decision not to oppose the large force operating against them. In the area there was evidence of recent guerrilla activity in the form of punji traps and booby-traps.

b. The Hoa Hai Village Chief pointed out one house which he identified as having three male members who were active as Viet Cong. He requested that the house be destroyed by U.S. Marine Forces. Residing in the house at the time were one elderly man, two women and three children. The chief was informed that Marines would patrol and ambush in the vicinity of the house but were not authorized to destroy the dwelling. This appeared to satisfy him.

c. The use of the Village Chief to accompany the search forces was effective and beneficial to the operating forces. It facilitated the screening of suspects and permitted population exposure to a local GVN official.

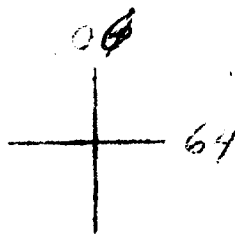
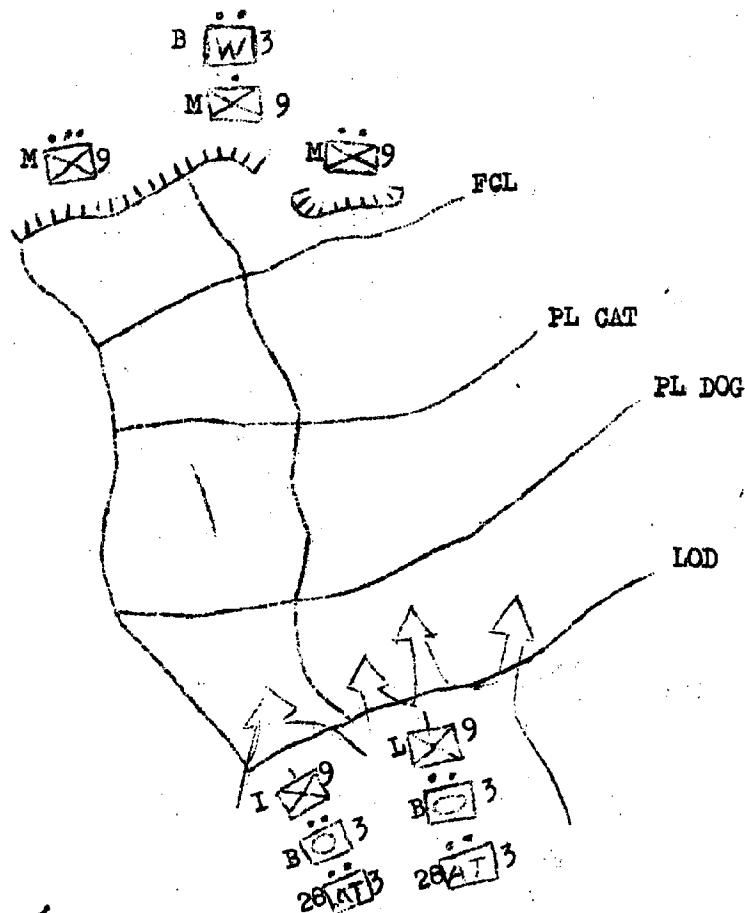
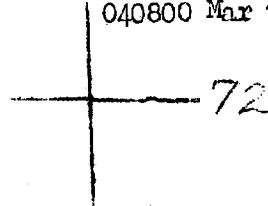
15. Recommendation. It is recommended that ARVN personnel, either Regional Force or Popular Force, be attached to this command to assist in the conduct of combat and police-type operations. Employment of Vietnamese forces with Marines would permit a more effective operation by providing a means of ~~breaching~~ the language barrier. It also would remove the image of "American Occupation", that is generated by the extended use of U. S. forces only, in such operations.

W. W. TAYLOR

ENCLOSURE (19)

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to FMAR 0 6-66
 Ref: Maps Series I701, sheet 6658I, 6658II,
 6658IV, 6659III Scale: 1:50,000

3rdBn, 9thMar
 DaNang, RVN
 040800 Mar 1966



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

DISTRIBUTION Special

OFFICIAL

W.J. Thomas

W.J. THOMAS
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 S-3

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

ENCLOSURE 49

A-1

HEADQUARTERS
3d Battalion, 9th Marines
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/RMH/jaz
03100
20 Mar 66

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF
Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marine

Subj: Combat operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3100.1B

Encl: (1) Operations Overlay

1. Code Name. None assigned. Battalion Search and Destroy.
2. Dates of Operation. 190730H-191530H March 1966
3. Location. See Enclosure (1) operations overlay.
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines. LtCol W.W. TAYLOR Commanding.
5. Task Organization.

3d Bn (-)(Rein), 9th Marines
Company "I" (Rein)
Company "L" (Rein)
Company "M" (Rein)
Company "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn
5th Plt, Co "A", 3d AmTracBn
3d Plt (-), Co "C", 3d ATBn
3d Plt, Co "C", 3d Engr Bn
Plt, Popular Forces, Dien-Bon District

6. Supporting Forces
 - a. Air. On station, 15 min strip alert (not used).
 - b. Aerial Observer. On station at 190700H. No unusual or enemy movements reported.
 - c. Artillery. Not utilized
 - d. Ontos. Ontos were utilized to add mobility and fire power to the maneuvering and blocking forces.

ENCLOSURE 29

e. AmTracs. LVTP-5's were used by all companies for troop movement. LVTR-1's were used to clear areas of mines/booby traps, to destroy fortified positions and cover protective tunnels with excellent results.

f. Tanks. Tanks were utilized in the armored column with mounted troops and were displaced with the blocking force to enhance fire power.

g. Engineers. Engineers provided assistance in destroying Viet Cong fortifications and booby traps.

7. Intelligence. Enemy activity, agents reports, ARVN reports (Dien Ban District) and VCS interrogation confirms the presence of a guerrilla platoon in the Phong-Ho Complex. Agent reports indicate a VC Company with mortar capability operating in the southern part of the ZOA. Company "I" (vic BT 062644) on 11 and 12 March 1966 at approximately 1930H received 60mm mortars from this area. Dien Ban officials reported that usual VC reaction to USMC forces entering Phong Ho is to withdraw South. It was expected that a guerrilla or a Main Force Company would be encountered in the Phong Ho and Tan My Complexes. These elements were expected to attempt to break contact with friendly forces.

8. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines conducts search and destroy operation in the area shown by enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay) to capture or destroy VC personnel, equipment and fortifications.

9. Concept of Operations. See Enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay).

10. Execution. The operation commenced at 190730H and terminated at 191530H. Brief contact was established by Company "L" at 191155H in vicinity BT 075595 when a estimated force of 3 to 4 VC opened fire at the sweeping force. Marines immediately returned fire and aggressively assaulted the VC, resulting in (1) VC KIA. No further contact was established during the remainder of the operation, therefore allowing rapid and unrestricted movement resulting in a thorough search of the objective area. Company "I" observed a medium secondary explosion in vicinity BT 077604 - a sympathetic WP detonation from within a fortified bunker.

11. Results

a. Friendly

(1) KIA - 0

(2) WIA - 0

(3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

(1) KIA - 1

(2) WIA - 1 (VCS)

(3) VCC - 0

(4) VCS - 22

c. Equipment

(1) Helment (U.S. type) - 1

(2) Khaki uniforms - 3

(3) Utility uniforms - 2

d. Destruction

(1) Bunkers - 102

(2) ChiCom grenades booby trapped - 2

(3) Home made anti-personnel mine - 1

(4) Tunnels - 6

(5) Man traps - 6

12. Administration. Nothing significant to report.

13. Special Techniques and Equipment. None used.

14. Commanders Analysis

a. This operation was planned and conducted in response to a request from the Dien Ban District Chief. The information provided by him indicated that the hamlet of Tan My (1), vicinity BT 081595 was a haven for VC guerrillas and had not been entered by ARVN or U.S. Forces for over six months. The Dien Ban District Chief made available two Popular Forces (PF) platoons to assist in this operation.

b. The basic plan was to feint execution of an operation which had been run twice before in an area just North of Tan My (1), then to reverse direction, establish blocking forces to the East, South and West of the main objective, and search the objective area. Original plans called for a rifle company plus two PF platoons to block South and West of the objective. However, as a result of an additional operational commitment, the blocking force was reduced to

ENCLOSURE 20

one reinforced rifle platoon and two PF platoons.

c. The block was emplaced and the attack commenced on schedule. A careful search was made of the objective area. Numerous entrenchments were destroyed. However, enemy contact was not made except at the start of the operation and this was only a slight contact.

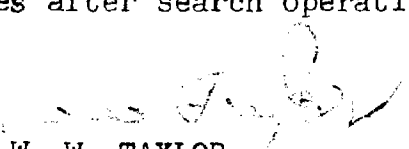
d. The VC continues to be an elusive opponent. He melts quickly into the populace, dressed as a farmer or an average citizen or takes refuge in well-concealed underground holes and caves. These positions are extremely difficult to locate. An adequate search of an area this size would require 3-4 days. Complete encirclement and strict population control would be necessary.

e. In spite of the few enemy casualties that were inflicted, certain tactical and psychological objectives were achieved. The defensive strength of the area was reduced by the destruction of fortifications. But more important, the area can no longer be viewed as a "safe" haven by the guerrilla. He must now be constantly alert. Furthermore his control of the population has been weakened by clear evidence of ARVN/U.S. strength.

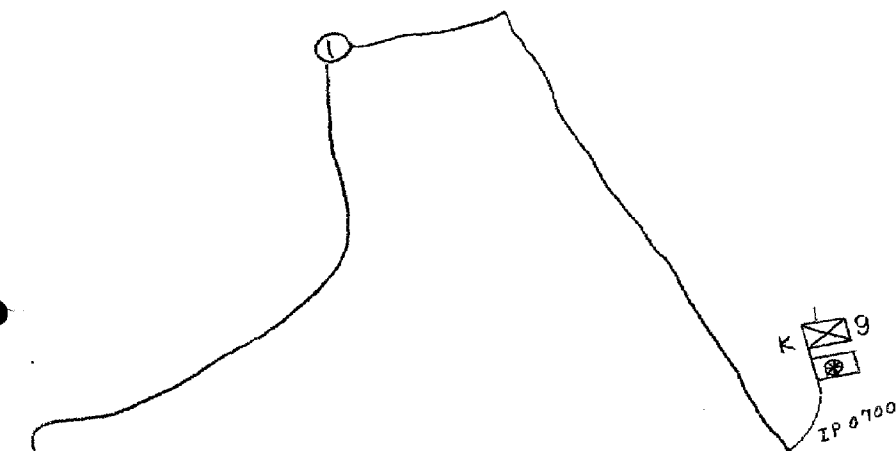
15. Recommendation

a. It is recommended that frequent operation be conducted in this area to further weaken the VC influence and permit the introduction of GVN control.

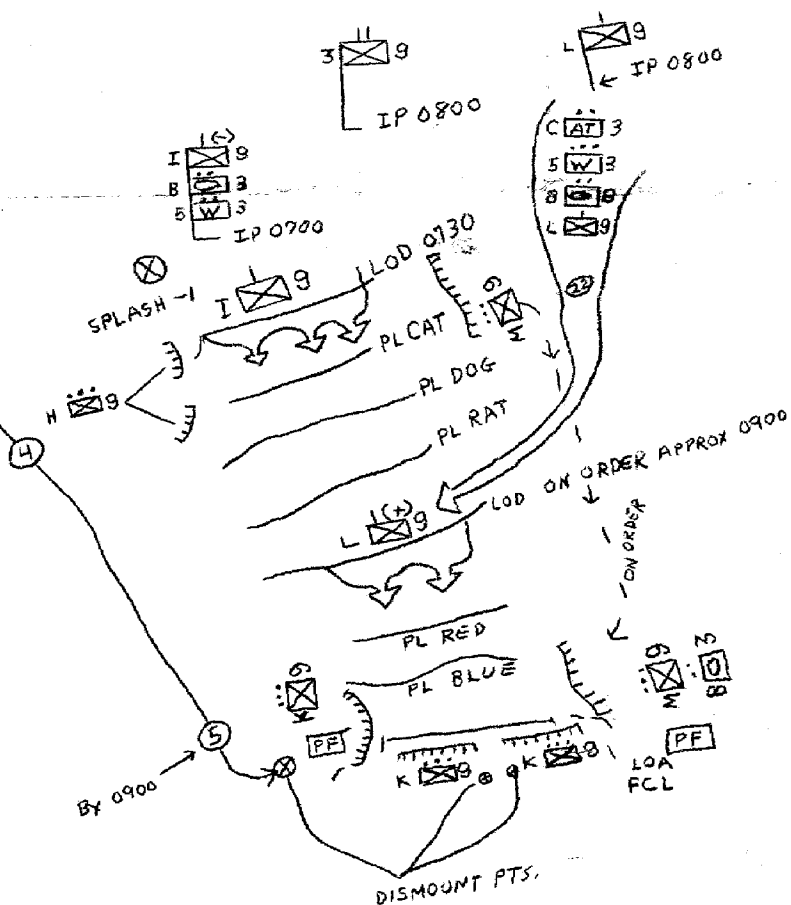
b. It is recommended that the number and size of Popular Force units of the Dien Ban District be increased to permit establishment of GVN offices after search operations have been conducted.


W. W. TAYLOR

76



64



HEADQUARTERS
 3d Battalion, 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

3/JKM/jaz
 03100.1
 2 Apr 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF
 Via: Commanding Officer, 9th Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Encl: (1) Operation Overlays my FragO 14-66

1. Code Name. Alabama. Search and Destroy Operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 290700H - 301340H March 1966
3. Location. See enclosure (1) Operations Overlays.
4. Control or Command Headquarters. Command Group (-), 3d Bn, 9th Marines. LtCol W. W. TAYLOR.
5. Task Organization

3d Bn (-)(Rein), 9th Marines
 H&S Company (-)
 Company "I" (-)
 Company "L" (Rein)
 Company "M" (-)(Rein)
 Co "B" (-), 3d Tank Bn
 3d Plt,
 4th Plt, Co "A", 3d AmTrac Bn
 3d Plt, Co "C", 3d Engr Bn
 3 Platoons Popular Forces, Dien Ban District

6. Supporting Forces

a. Air. Not used except for helilift of the Command Group.

b. Air Observation. Air observers provided aerial surveillance over the area of operations during daylight

c. Armor. Three light sections of tanks were used, one each to the two attacking companies and one to the blocking force to provide mobility and fire power. Tanks again proved invaluable in neutralizing harrassing small arms fire by use of cannister rounds. A section on Ontos was attached to Co "I" and this light weight tracked vehicle was able to negotiate virtually all of the rice paddies on the right flank.

ENCLOSURE (2)

3/9
 a/c, Op ALABAMA
 29-30 Mar 66

d. AmTracs. LVT's were used by all three companies to carry class I and V supplies for the operation and to move Co "L" from the IP to the LOD in an armored column. LVT's were also used by Co "I" in a search of the Song Vinh Dien on the right flank.

e. Engineers. Engineer support was utilized in demolition activities.

f. Popular Forces. Three (3) platoons of Popular Forces personnel from Dien Ban District provided blocking forces as shown in enclosure (1).

7. Intelligence. Current ISUM's and liaison with the Dien Ban District Chief indicate that a company sized guerrilla unit operates in the Dien Ban Sub-sector. Recent activities have been largely confined to mining, booby trapping, and harrassing of patrols with small arms fire. In addition there have been incidents involving Viet Cong 60mm Mortars. Very little enemy contact was made, as the VC confined their activities to long range harrassing fire. The area of operations was bounded on the west by the Song Binh Dien and on the east by an open sand flat which made movement and observation by the screening force relatively easy. The whole complex is composed of villages interposed with rice paddies and dense tree lines and hedgerows which provides excellent cover and concealment for small groups. The attitude of the people ranges from frightened in the Phong Ho area, to unfriendly as the forces moved south, to friendly near the District Headquarters.

8. Mission. 3d Bn, 9th Marines (-)(Rein), in conjunction with ARVN forces conducts a 2 day search and destroy operation to destroy or capture Viet Cong personnel, equipment and fortifications in the area shown in enclosure (1) (Operation Overlay).

9. Concept of Operations. See enclosure (1) (Operation Overlay). Note. In accordance with the desire and request of the District Chief that forces not go south of highway 14, Appendix 2 to enclosure (1) (Operations Overlay) was not executed and the operation was conducted in two days.

10. Execution. The operation was planned and coordinated with Dien Ban District Headquarters. The frag order was issued on 28 March and "L" and "I" Companies crossed the LOD at 290720H with Co "M" in position screening the east flank. Movement was rapid as contact was limited to booby traps and occasional apprehension of Viet Cong suspects. At 1000, a tank attached to Co "M" detonated an AT mine at BT 073618, pressure detonated, est 50 lbs TNT. The Command Group was helilifted into position at the Dis-

strict Headquarters from 1400-1500. No actual enemy contact was made until approximately 1440 when Company "L" received small arms fire from treeline at BT 080595 which resulted in two USMC WIA's (one later DOW). The area was surrounded and searched with negative results. At 1700 Company "I" made contact with one Viet Cong who was shot and killed while trying to escape. At approximately 1900, the companies were executing night defensive positions and ambushes and registering night defensive fires, both mortar and artillery. Harrassing fire was received from time to time throughout the night and an artillery fire mission at BT 075590 accounted for 3 VC KIA (BC) and 2 VC WIA (probable).

At first light Companies "I" and "L" began an immediate search of their immediate areas and when completed, crossed the LOD for the sweep north at 300830H. Both companies were accompanied by Village Chiefs, police, and other local officials for assistance in identifying VCS, location hiding places, etc. No enemy contact was made on the resweep and the operation was concluded at 301340H March 1966.

11. Results

a. Friendly

- (1) KIA - 1 (DOW)
- (2) WIA - 2
- (3) MIA - 0

b. Enemy

- (1) KIA - 4
- (2) WIA - 2 (probable)
- (3) VCS - 7

c. Fortifications destroyed

- (1) Bunkers - 43
- (2) Tunnels - 9
- (3) Man Traps - 1

d. Equipment. None

12. Administration. Nothing significant to report.

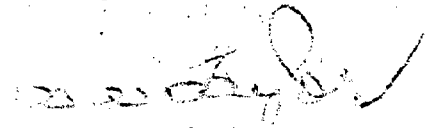
13. Special Techniques and Equipment. Dog Teams. Made no contact.

14. Commanders Analysis. Contact throughout the operation was light but this is in no way indicative of the Viet Cong influence and control of the area. Their intelligence and communications network, crude as it may seem, is very effective in providing early warning to drive the Viet Cong underground or to vacate the area during the presence of U. S. Forces. To completely surround the area for a complete search and destroy would have required many more forces than were available. There were however, two definite benefits derived from the operation which were:

a. For the first time, Marine Forces moved into the Tan My Hamlet complex and remained for night operations. This served to show local personnel that Marines are capable of working in this VC dominated area and that occupation and pacification is approaching. It also served notice on VC forces that the Tan My area can no longer be considered a sanctuary.

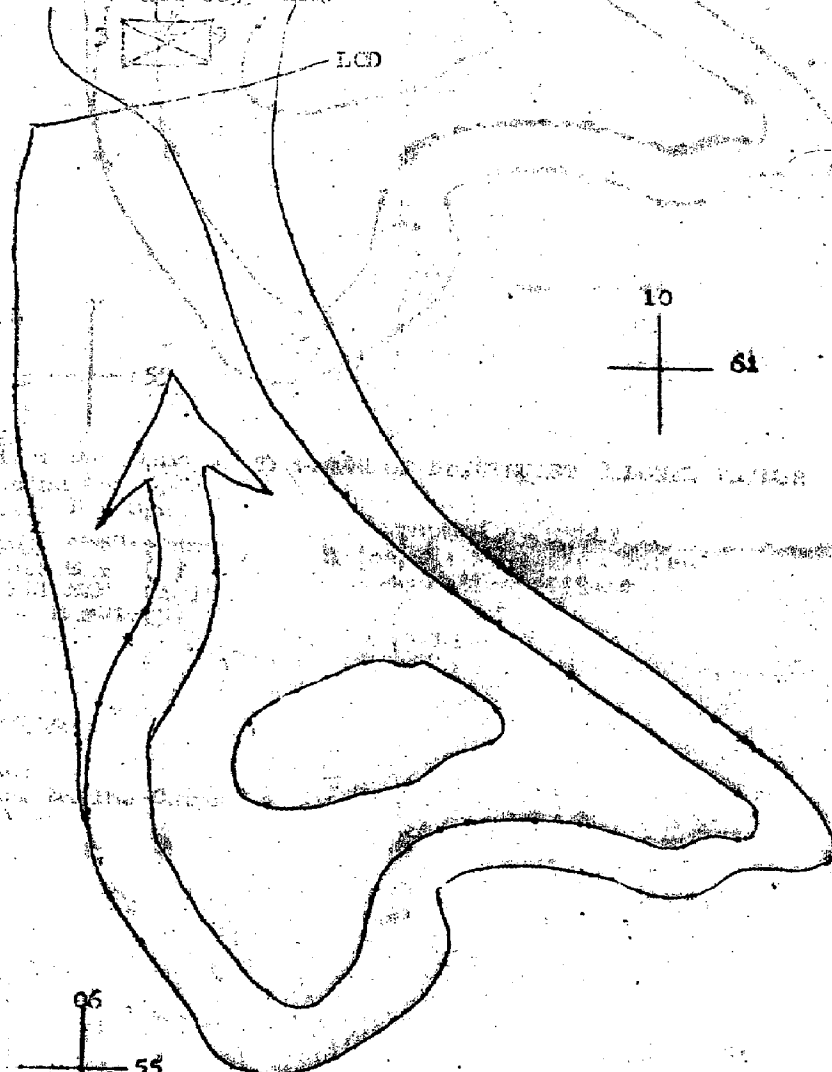
b. Local village officials accompanied both attacking companies. This allowed local chiefs, police officials and cadre a close contact with the villagers at first hand in quite sometime. Only by regular contact can the the local cadre regain control of the hamlets.

15. Recommendation. That this organization be granted relief from static rear area positions in order that the Zone of Action may be extended to Highway 14 at the earliest possible opportunity. This will provide positive control of a VC dominated area and close liaison with the Dien Ban District Headquarters.


W. W. TAYLOR

3d Bn, 9th Mar
DA MACV, RVN
280800H March 1966

ANNEX A (Operations Overlay) to JRG 14-66
Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam Series 2701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV
and 6659 III.



APPENDIXES:

- 1 - First Day Opns
- 2 - Second Day Opns
- 3 - Third Day Opns

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

CO, 9th Mar (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

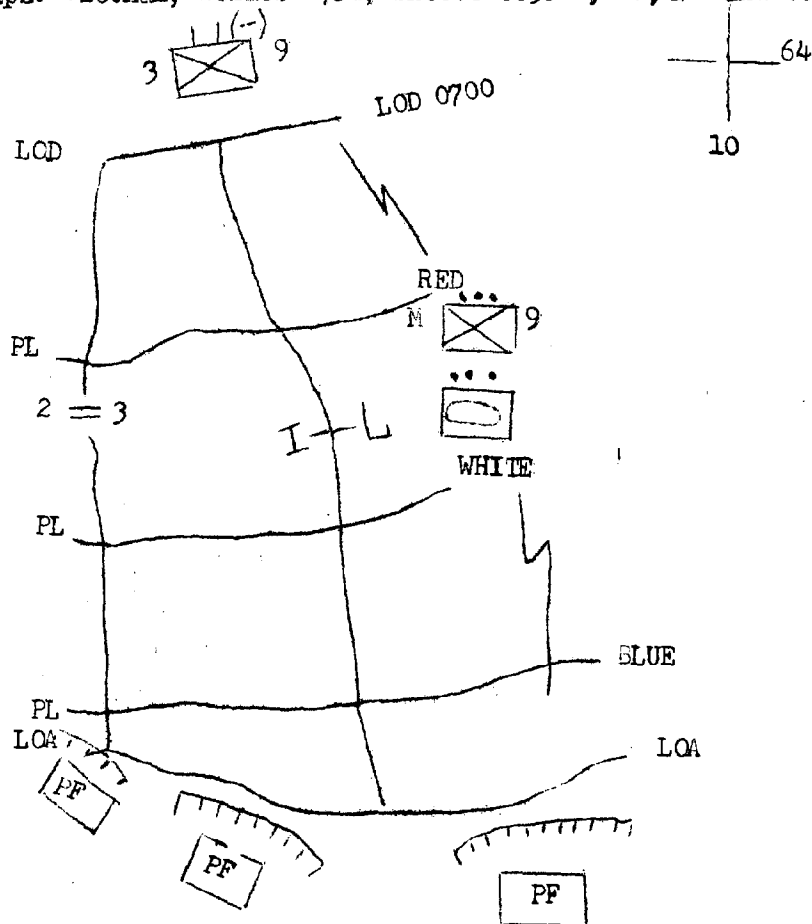
OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas

W. J. THOMAS
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

ENCLOSURE (2)

Ref: (a) Maps: Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV: and 6659 III



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus

CG, 9th Mar	(2)
CG, III MAF	(10)
CG, 3d MarDiv	(5)

OFFICIAL
W. J. Thomas
W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

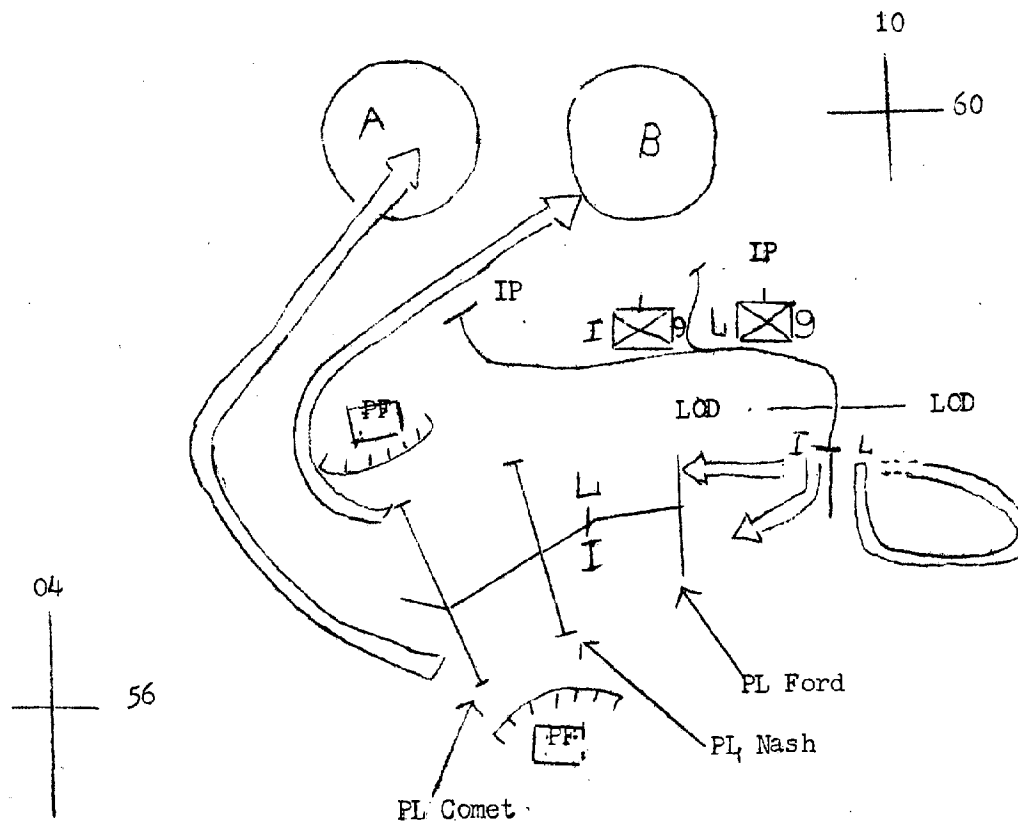
4-1-1

ENCLOSURE 2

3d 9th Marines
DA NANG, RVN
280800 March 1966

Appendix 2 (Second Day Operations) to Annex A (Operations Overlay)
to FragO 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam, Series L701, Sheets 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
CO, 9th Mar (2)
CG, III MAF (10)
CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas
W. J. THOMAS
Major, U.S. Marine Corps
S-3

4-2-1

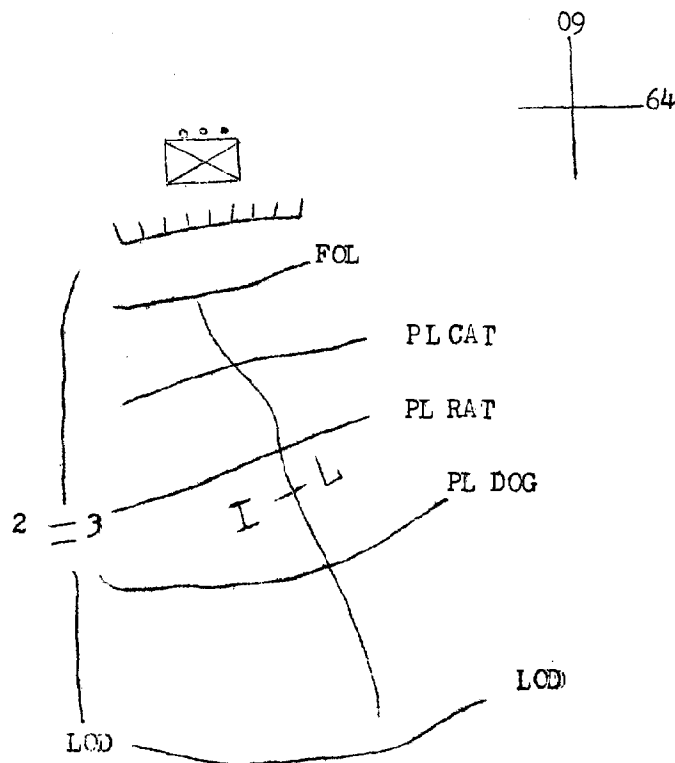
UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

3d Br [REDACTED] Marines
 DA NANG, RVN
 280800 March 1966

Appendix 3 (Third Day of Operation) to Annex A (Operations Overlay)
 to FragO 14-66

Ref: (a) Maps, Vietnam. Series D701, Sheets, 6658 I, II, IV and 6659 III



BY ORDER OF LIEUTENANT COLONEL TAYLOR

THOMAS R. KELLY
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: "B" plus
 CG, 9th Mar (2)
 CG, III MAF (10)
 CG, 3d MarDiv (5)

OFFICIAL:

W. J. Thomas
 W. J. THOMAS
 Major, U.S. Marine Corps
 S-3

A-3-1

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)